

Public Participation in a City Council Meeting:

The Public Comment portion of the meeting is the time to address the Mayor and City Council on topics not on the agenda. If a member of the public wishes to comment on an item on the agenda, they may do so while that item is being discussed by coming to the microphone and stating your name and address. Comments should be limited to 3 minutes or less and should be addressed to the Mayor and Council as a whole and not individually. Response from elected officials or staff is at the Mayor's discretion.

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 WEST STATE STREET
JULY 24, 2023, 5:30 PM**

A. CALL TO ORDER**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE****C. ROLL CALL**

Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole.

The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meeting laws.

E. MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS**1. YEARS OF SERVICE - JULY**

- Jasmine Fisher - Library - 5 years
- Jon Lechnir - Parks - 10 years
- Ronald McWilliams - Sewer - 5 years

F. CONSENT AGENDA**1. APPROVE MINUTES 07/10/23 MEETING AND BILL LIST**

\$2,357,626.40

Documents:

[2023-07-10_SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_BILL LIST Summary.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_BILL LIST Detail.pdf](#)

2. APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS

- CASEY'S GENERAL STORE #3508, 108 IOWA AVE W, WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES
- CASEY'S GENERAL STORE #1564, 1009 W LINCOLN WAY, WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES
- LEGENDS AMERICAN GRILL, 2902 S CENTER ST

3. RESOLUTION 2023-146 APPROVING A GRANT AMENDMENT WITH THE FISHER GOVERNOR FOUNDATION FOR THE IOWA GREAT PLACES GRANT

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-146_Resolution Approving Grant Amendment Iowa Great Places-MACC.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-146_Marshalltown Iowa Great Places Grant Award Amendment Notification.pdf](#)

4. RESOLUTION 2023-147 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING AN INTERLOCAL GRANT AGREEMENT FOR THE BYRNE-JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM (JAG) \$15,923.00 SPLIT EVENLY WITH MARSHALL COUNTY, TO ASSIST WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMMING OR EQUIPMENT PURCHASES, NOTIFYING THE PUBLIC OF THE GRANT AWARD AND PROPOSED USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-147_Resolution Setting PH Byrne JAG Award.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-147_Memo MPD Byrne JAG Grant Award.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-147_FY23-jag-local-allocations-IA.pdf](#)

5. RESOLUTION 2023-148 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION FOR THE KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT #PRK22003, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-148_Resolution Order Construction
Kiwanis Park Improvements.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-148_PRK22003_Memo on Order
Construction Kiwanis Park Improvements.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-148_PRK22003_Kiwanis Park
Notice to Bidders.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-148_Kiwanis Park EOPC - Engineer
Cost Estimate.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-148_Kiwanis Park Final
Plans_Signed 7-18-23.pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2023-149 CALLING A SPECIAL ELECTION ON PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDMENT INCREASING A FRANCHISE FEE UNDER THE CITY'S GAS UTILITY FRANCHISE WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-149_Set Election Proc Gas
Franchise \(IPL\) \(Marshalltown 53 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)

7. RESOLUTION 2023-150 CALLING A SPECIAL ELECTION ON PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDMENT INCREASING A FRANCHISE FEE UNDER THE CITY'S ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-150_Set Election Proc Electric
Franchise \(IPL\) \(Marshalltown 53 2023\)-v1.pdf](#)

8. RESOLUTION 2023-151 CALLING A SPECIAL ELECTION ON PROPOSED ORDINANCE GRANTING CONSUMERS ENERGY COOPERATIVE A NON-EXCLUSIVE ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE AND ESTABLISHING A FRANCHISE FEE

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-151_Set Election Proc Electric
Franchise \(Consumers\) \(Marshalltown 53 2023\)-v1-
v1.pdf](#)

9. RESOLUTION 2023-152 AUTHORIZING THE USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FOR SYSTEM INFORMATION AND EVENT MONITORING (SIEM PROTECTION)

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-152_Resolution Approving LOST for
SIEM Protection.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-152_Memo City of Marshalltown
SIEM Protection.pdf](#)

10. RESOLUTION 2023-153 APPROVING CITY FEE SCHEDULE

CHANGE FOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTION FEE

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-153_Resolution Approving City Fee Schedule.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-153_Memo _ Electric Connection Fee Change.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-153_MASTER Fee Schedule.pdf](#)

11. RESOLUTION 2023-154 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #3 FOR THE COLISEUM GENERATOR ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-154_Resolution Approving CO3 VMC Generator.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-154_Memo COL 22-001 CO3_23 07 23.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-154_COL 22-002 Change Order 3_to Council.pdf](#)

G. REPORTS

1. 2022 POLICE DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT

Documents:

[2022 Annual Report.pdf](#)

H. MOTIONS

1. MOTION TO APPROVE NEW CLASS C RETAIL ALCOHOL LICENSE WITH OUTDOOR SERVICE FOR CALVIN ROCKETT, 2013 S CENTER ST

I. RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION 2023-155 APPROVING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT FOR SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-155_Resolution Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-155_Memo_Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-155_Preliminary Plat_Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-155_Final Plat_Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-155_Legal Documents_Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition.pdf](#)

2. RESOLUTION 2023-156 APPROVING FINAL PLAT OF CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION IN THE TOWN OF MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

Documents:

[2023-07-24_2023-156_Resolution Creekside Estates Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-156_Memo_Creekside Estates Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-156_Final Plat_Creekside Estate Addition.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_2023-156_Legal Documents_Creekside Estates Addition.pdf](#)

J. ORDINANCES

1. PUBLIC HEARING AND ORDINANCE 15068 APPROVING THE REZONING OF 201 E MERLE HIBBS BLVD PARCEL 8318-11-426-012 FROM MIXED-USE TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL

- PUBLIC HEARING & 1ST READING
- STAFF REQUEST WAIVER OF 2ND AND 3RD READING

Documents:

[2023-07-24_ORD 15068 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd Rezoning.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15068_Memo to Council_Rezone 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd 07.24.23.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15068_Rezoning Application Packet_201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15068_201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard Plat w Legal Description.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15068_Memo to Council to Set PH_Rezoning 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd 07.10.23.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15068_Memo_Rezoning Request to PZ 06.29.23.pdf](#)

1.1. MOTION TO WAIVE THE SECOND AND THIRD READING OF ORDINANCE 15068 APPROVING THE REZONING OF 201 E MERLE HIBBS BLVD PARCEL 8318-11-426-012 FROM MIXED-USE TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL

2. ORDINANCE 15069 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES TO ADD LANGUAGE FOR GOLF CAR REGULATIONS

1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-07-24_ORD 15069 Amend CH 73 Add Golf Car Regulations.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15069 Memo Amend CH 73 to add Golf Car Regulations.pdf](#)

3. ORDINANCE 15070 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 52: SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL, TO ADD THE RIGHT TO REPAIR PRIVATE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM
1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-07-24_ORD 15070 Amend CH 52 Private Sewer Connections.pdf](#)
[2023-07-24_ORD 15070 Memo_Sanitary Sewer Ordinance Revision 23 07 24.pdf](#)

K. DISCUSSION

1. DISCUSSION - SALARY CLASSIFICATION STUDY

Documents:

[2023-07-24_DISCUSSION1_Memo to Council re GovHR Comp Study.pdf](#)

2. 2023 STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE - 2ND QUARTER

Documents:

[2023-07-24_DISCUSSION3_Q2 Strategic Plan Update.pdf](#)

L. CLOSED SESSION - PENDING LITIGATION

Closed session pursuant to Section 21.5, subsection 1, paragraph c, of the Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the city in that litigation. The City of Marshalltown has a attorney-client relationship with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution 2022-161, approved 06/13/22. There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the city's attorney.

M. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news at www.marshalltown-ia.gov.



COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

JULY 10, 2023

Mayor Greer called the meeting to order at 5:30 pm, July 10, 2023, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call–Present: Hoop, Isom, *Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson (*via Go-To-Meeting).

PUBLIC COMMENT

Jim Shaw, 522 N 2nd St, continued his comments about dog attacks and the need for leash law enforcement. He feels his comments are making a difference since there has been 5 citations for dogs at large recently.

Doris Kinnick, 2020 Catalina Place, encouraged everyone to go see the movie Sound of Freedom. Plaza 9 has free tickets available and materials available regarding human trafficking.

Lt Tricia Thein has accepted a position as Chief of Police at the Decorah Police Department. She presented awards to Chief Tupper and Captain Jones for their leadership throughout her career.

Deb Millizer, Executive Director of Marshalltown Central Business District invited everyone to Bee Ridiculous Days on July 29th, 10 am – 6 pm.

MAYOR, COUNCIL, ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS

Councilor Ladehoff noted there was a great turn out for the fireworks this year with great festivities. Councilor Thompson reminded the public that all businesses on State Street are open despite the construction. Mayor Greer noted the MCBF has moved their offices into the Hopkins building with the Chamber. He also encouraged everyone to see Sound of Freedom and thanked Lt Thein for her service.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Schneider, second by Isom to adopt the consent agenda after withdrawing item 8 from the agenda: APPROVE MINUTES 06/26/23 & 06/29/23 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$1,885,050.07; APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS FOR APPLEBEE'S NEIGHBORHOOD GRILL & BAR, 3101 S CENTER ST, GIT-N-GO CONVENIENCE STORE #34, 3302 S CENTER ST, GIT-N-GO CONVENIENCE STORE #35, 902 LINCOLN WAY; RECEIPT OF BUILDING & TRADE PERMIT REPORT - JUNE 2023; RESOLUTION 2023-140 APPROVING THE USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FOR THE NEW CONSTRUCTION INCENTIVE GRANT FOR BETTY'S PROPERTIES, LLC FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PHARMACY; RESOLUTION 2023-141 APPROVING A CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS AND NEW CONSTRUCTION GRANT FROM BETTY'S PROPERTIES, LLC TO UNITED BANK AND TRUST; RESOLUTION 2023-142 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #2 FOR THE 2020 SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROJECT - CIPP #SAN 21-001, AN INCREASE OF \$73,450.70; RESOLUTION 2023-143 APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING BOULDER CONTRACTING, LLC FOR THE 2020 BOX CULVERT REPAIR PROJECT #SMW20-003; RESOLUTION 2023-145 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE

ZONING MAP FOR 201 E MERLE HIBBS BLVD; RESOLUTION 2023-146 APPROVING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR CONTRACT 20-DRH-022, 1807 SOUTH 7TH AVENUE, 30-UNIT BUILDING. Motion carried 6-0.

MOTIONS

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Schneider to APPROVE NEW CLASS C RETAIL ALCOHOL LICENSE WITH OUTDOOR SERVICE FOR AY CARAMBA, 1803 S CENTER ST. Motion failed 0-6, Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson dissenting.

ORDINANCES

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15062 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING 93.007 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES. Alicia Hunter, City Clerk advised this amendment requires a public use permit and alcohol license to be obtained in order to have alcohol in the parks. Motion carried 5-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15063 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 130: OFFENSES AGAINST PEACE AND SAFETY. Alicia Hunter, City Clerk advised this amendment reinstates language for offenses from vehicle sirens and tires, repeals outdated weapon requirements, and updates zoning districts for Hunting within City Boundaries. Motion carried 6-0.

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15064 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF ORDINANCE 14806 AND THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES, WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY FOR AN GAS UTILITY FRANCHISE. City Clerk Alicia Hunter advised 3 petitions for special election were received on July 7th. The Auditor's Office has been notified and the next special election date is September 12th. Public comment: Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave, thanked everyone who signed the petitions and also noted the Iowa Code does not allow an exclusive franchise agreement. Motion carried 4-2, Hoop and Thompson dissenting.

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15065 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF ORDINANCE 14807 AND THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES, WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY FOR AN ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE. Public comment: Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave stated if you don't want your utility bill to go up to make sure to vote on September 12th. Motion carried 4-2, Hoop and Thompson dissenting.

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15066 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES BY ESTABLISHING A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT WITH CONSUMERS ENERGY COOPERATIVE FOR AN ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE. Public comment: Mark Eaton,

1007 S 10th Ave stated he feels this is an example of an exclusive agreement. Motion carried 4-2, Hoop and Thompson dissenting.

CLOSED SESSION

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to enter into closed session pursuant to Section 21.5, Subsection (1) Paragraph (i) OF THE CODE OF IOWA to evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution 2022-161, approved 06/13/22. There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the city's attorney. Motion carried 6-0.

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Isom for the Human Resources Director to proceed as discussed in closed session. Motion carried 6-0.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:06 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 07/24/23

Advertising			
TR/2	565.44	Health.Partners/4	128,350.84
Buildings/Improvements		Hunter Lane LLC/1	97.97
Cessford.Constr/1	245.14	Lifeworks.Us/1	1,221.69
Consulting & Professional Fees		Occ.Med.Plus/3	905.00
Bernie.Lowe/1	21.25	Unity Point-Occ/1	42.00
Blank Children/1	55.45	Payroll.Net	
Construct/1	138,492.08	Payroll/1	356,964.18
FOX Strand/3	22,067.45	Refund/Reimbursed	
Hawkeye Poly/1	350.00	Arasu, Thirumal/1	115.00
Howard.R.Green/2	3,000.00	Baker.Taylor/3	50.39
IA.Treasurer/2	335.26	Ceren, Camille/1	32.93
McClure.Engrg/2	17,700.00	Duncan,K/1	95.84
YSS Grants Bill/4	16,211.48	Ferris, Sue/1	44.64
Contracts		HALVERSON,T/1	50.48
AAA.Septic/1	235.00	Hernandez,Rogel/1	50.37
Advance.Garage./2	945.00	McClure, Rose/1	43.96
Amrca.Test.Ctr/2	350.00	McCrary,Kendell/1	461.96
Baker.Taylor/1	10,000.00	Parsons, Pat/1	6.97
BG.HVAC.INC/1	4,414.43	Prusha, T/1	42.59
City.Laundering/3	220.33	Rios, Christoph/1	25.98
CONSOLIDATED.FL/1	2,647.50	Rodriguez, Jose/1	33.28
Construct/1	524,571.02	Rohrs, Glen/1	34.58
Control Access/2	79.00	Veliz, Jocelyne/1	25.24
Hanke,R/2	2,311.68	Villeda,C/1	31.65
Hutchinson Salt/5	163,175.25	Service/Repairs	
IAInspections/1	1,550.00	AAA.Septic/2	140.00
Inteconnect.Inc/1	210.00	AG.LIME.TRUCKG/2	1,420.00
Iowa.Hometown.S/2	345.00	Airgas.U.S.A./1	84.38
Koch.Office/2	246.08	AssuredPartners/1	3,183.52
Marsh.Co.Landfi/4	288.85	Blank.Park.Zoo/1	450.00
Mobotrex.Inc./1	6,188.00	Century.Link/75	2,947.57
Mtn.Aviation/2	4,416.00	Centurylink.Id/5	9.88
Performance Ken/1	18,500.00	Chamber.Commerc/1	448.00
Premier.Equip/1	357.61	Cntrl.IA.Machin/1	52.50
Schendel.Pest.C/7	308.43	CTI Ready Mix/1	267.00
Schumacher.Elev/2	476.68	Ferris, Sue/1	2.88
Servicemaster/1	1,897.00	Gale-Hazen,K/1	150.00
Stalzer Moving/1	200.00	Global Paymt/1	1,299.33
Sterling.Fire/2	70.00	Grout.Museum/1	225.00
Stone.Sanit/1	631.70	Heart.of.Iowa/14	3,475.84
Strands Inc/1	200.40	I.R.S./1	1,506.60
UBT/1	25,000.00	IA.DNR/1	100.00
Weblinx/1	550.00	Jensen.Inc/1	584.24
WRH Inc/1	251,877.90	Johnson.Lawn/2	1,638.00
Equipment		Language.Line.S/1	1,837.14
Construct/1	60,218.12	Leavy, Jill/1	550.00
Library Books		Ledford,M/1	9,950.00
Baker.Taylor/28	2,630.26	LENZ,D/1	620.00
Cengage.Learn/7	530.78	Lexipol,LLC/1	17,096.60
CenterPoint.Prn/1	165.39	M.Co.Recorder/2	61.00
MicroMarketing/1	44.99	McAtee.Tire/1	85.00
OVERDRIVE,INC./4	1,279.52	Mediacom/2	897.75
Medical		Menards/8	150.44
Bernie.Lowe/1	125.02	Mtn.Aviation/1	30.05
		Mtn.Wtrwrks/3	8,615.23

BILL LIST 07/24/23

Parsons, Pat/1	0.45	Thiesens.Supply/10	601.56
Plumb.Supply/1	19.52	Thomas.Co/1	43.97
QMG.Inc./1	310.00	USS.Polaris/1	83.99
Quality.Srvcs.C/1	1,260.00	Vajgrt.R/1	183.18
Rainbow Carwash/2	44.32	Vanwall Equip/2	349.89
Road.Machinery/1	4,192.90	Wolfe.Eye.Clinic/1	150.00
Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00	WW.Grainger/2	27.20
Star.Equipmt/1	-38.43	Taxes Paid	
T.S.Y.S./2	98.67	Ferris, Sue/1	0.48
Weaver, Heidi/2	70.50	Parsons, Pat/1	0.08
Weitzell,R/1	30,987.50	Travel/Training	
WW.Grainger/1	11.92	Allen, Justin/1	103.90
Ziegler/1	1,915.80	HEITMAN,P/1	18.55
Supplies/Parts		Utilities	
Acco.Unlimited/1	1,777.40	Alliant.Energy/38	43,950.49
Adland.Engrvg/5	731.69	Consumr.Energy/3	390.49
Airgas.U.S.A./1	57.39	Mtwn.Aviation/1	62.50
Arnold.Motor/33	2,103.04	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	1,385.41
Atlantic.Bottli/1	1,227.20	New.CenturyFS/1	12,279.92
Baker.Taylor/7	1,282.94	WoodRiver.Enrgy/4	371.19
BDH/1	10.14	Wage Assignment	
Boland.Recreati/3	11,400.00	American.Educa./1	64.41
Bound.Tree.Medi/1	488.30	Collection.Svs./8	1,807.08
Bowermaster,D/1	300.00	Colonial.Life/1	321.13
Brownells,Inc./1	64.45	Fidelity.Securt/2	434.11
Carrico.Aq.Rs/1	458.84	I.P.E.R.S./7	80,777.64
Cessford.Constr/1	-2.00	I.R.S./6	95,678.76
City.Laundering/12	277.86	IA.Treasurer/2	17,508.03
Consolidated.Wa/1	1,883.85	ICMA457Mission/12	14,972.71
CTI Ready Mix/1	792.00	M.F.P.R.S.I./4	122,751.22
Diamond Vogel/2	4,270.00	TotalAdmin.Serv/4	6,399.76
Fastenal.Co/2	67.45	United.Way/4	1,408.32
Galls.LLC/8	383.02	Total/589	2,357,626.40
Gervich.Sons/1	70.60		
IA.Prison.Ind/1	473.88		
Jensen.Inc/2	959.17		
Kieslers/3	9,623.49		
LTron.Corp/1	407.00		
Marsh.Co.Engr/24	21,607.27		
Martin.Marietta/1	730.06		
MB Enter Ames/2	4,627.56		
Menards/17	1,021.20		
Midland.Scienti/6	2,546.47		
Midwest.Safety./1	2,064.54		
MW Motor Supply/3	1,190.29		
Napa.Auto/4	169.97		
Nutrien.Ag.Sol/2	2,591.00		
Optical.Center/1	25.00		
Quality.Srvcs.C/2	4,269.19		
Rainbow Carwash/6	398.87		
Ray O'Herron/1	1,317.49		
Sams.Club/2	546.61		
STAPLES/1	130.57		
Star.Equipmt/1	711.34		
Strands Inc/5	639.16		

BILL LIST 07/24/23

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
001.4030.5342.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Mega 10 Park rentals	\$ 235.00
690.8050.5380.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Fisher Comm Center rental	\$ 100.00
690.8050.5380.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Fisher Comm center rental	\$ 40.00
001.4045.5607.000	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP	Pool liquid chlorinating solution	\$ 1,777.40
001.1010.5601.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	Distinguished service award-Thein	\$ 54.75
001.4041.5613.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	Camp, Summer blast, staff shirts	\$ 75.65
001.4041.5613.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	Camp, Summer blast, staff shirts	\$ 469.64
001.4041.5613.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	Camp, Summer blast, staff shirts	\$ 61.65
140.4030.5611.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	Parks memorial plates	\$ 70.00
001.1099.5342.000	Advance Garage Doors Inc	Fire dept garage door service call	\$ 390.00
001.1099.5342.000	Advance Garage Doors Inc	apparatus bay garage door repairs	\$ 555.00
001.4045.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	June Parks contract mowings	\$ 600.00
110.2010.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	June Parks contract mowings	\$ 820.00
001.1050.5630.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	oxygen tanks	\$ 57.39
110.2010.5380.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	cylinder rentals	\$ 84.38
001.1010.5464.000	ALLEN, JUSTIN	Training 5/15-5/19/23	\$ 103.90
001.1030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2801 S 12th St EMG Sirens	\$ 24.01
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	RIVERVIEW PARK EAST SIDE	\$ 232.18
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	402 Woodland St BATH HOUSE	\$ 1,376.51
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	407 Marion St	\$ 27.45
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	801 WOODLAND ST SHOP	\$ 47.77
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	602 W Merle Hibbs Blvd	\$ 155.76
001.4030.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	402 Woodland St BATH HOUSE	\$ 60.95
001.4030.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Reunion Hall	\$ 36.88
001.4030.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	905 E MAIN ST PARK SHOP	\$ 36.88
001.4030.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	402 WOODLAND ST COMM BLDG	\$ 37.88
110.2010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2107 S Center St irrigation system	\$ 21.70
110.2010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	905 E Main PW Bldg	\$ 1,154.98
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 18th Ave Bridge	\$ 30.75
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	HWY 14 & HWY 30 STREET LIGHTS	\$ 86.75
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	207 W Main St	\$ 42.87
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	211 S 9TH ST FRONT TERRACE	\$ 20.38
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST & W BERLE	\$ 46.67
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 18TH AVE & E MAIN	\$ 32.92
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 12TH AVE E OLIVE ST	\$ 44.86
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST N OF MALL	\$ 54.64
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 3rd Ave Cnr State	\$ 118.52
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	W Southridge Rd Cnr Center	\$ 44.86
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St Cnr Hibbs	\$ 48.50
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	RIVERSIDE DR CNR 3RD AVE	\$ 37.27
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	502 E SOUTHRIDGE RD	\$ 21.70
610.8015.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 3rd Ave River Sign	\$ 23.70
610.8015.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	RIVERVIEW PARK LIFTSTATION	\$ 21.70
610.8015.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1001 Woodland St Water Pollution	\$ 33,062.02
610.8015.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1001 WOODLAND ST DISP PLANT	\$ 4,682.32
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	608 Turner St Pump Station	\$ 202.68
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 12TH AVE CNR E MAIN	\$ 137.53
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Marion St - WPCP	\$ 123.04
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1511 Rolling Meadows Rd	\$ 136.94
610.8016.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1001 Woodland St Shed	\$ 36.88
690.8050.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	905 E Main PW Bldg	\$ 769.99
740.8065.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	301 N 18TH AVE LIFTSTATION	\$ 563.50
740.8065.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 3rd Ave - WPCP	\$ 279.61
750.8070.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	COMPOST PILE	\$ 66.94
999.1121.000	American Education Services	ACCOUNT #6481652230	\$ 64.41
110.2030.5344.000	AMERICAN TEST CENTER INC	Dielectric & load ton 2017 F350	\$ 175.00
110.2040.5344.000	AMERICAN TEST CENTER INC	Dielectric & load ton 2017 F350	\$ 175.00
001.4040.5980.000	Arasu, Thirumalai Karthik	Summer Blast Camp	\$ 115.00
001.1010.5565.000	Arnold Motor Supply	PD 517 metric kit, oil drain plug	\$ 69.72
001.1010.5565.000	Arnold Motor Supply	PD 513 blower motor assy	\$ 108.71
001.1010.5565.000	Arnold Motor Supply	PD 510 cabin air filter	\$ 11.46

001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 510 cabin air filter	\$	11.46
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD514 motorcraft Remans	\$	405.97
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD cabin air filter	\$	11.46
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	11.46
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD cabine air filters and engine oil filters	\$	149.63
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 513 cabin air filter	\$	10.18
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 513 A/C auto temp control relay	\$	11.37
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 513 resistor block	\$	47.23
001.1050.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Fire dept oil dry	\$	141.83
001.2080.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Airport 725 fuel filter	\$	2.53
001.2080.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Airport norplex grease	\$	76.34
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Hi power II V-belt	\$	30.87
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Hi-power II V-belt	\$	61.74
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	20.35
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	20.35
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	20.35
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filter	\$	20.35
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	61.06
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Cabin air filters	\$	20.35
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	grader gasket material	\$	7.43
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	grader gasket material	\$	44.57
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street shop supplies	\$	179.62
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	1 gallon Prep all	\$	40.17
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	thread sealant	\$	20.57
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	liguid electrical tape	\$	12.73
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	metal cleaner	\$	40.17
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	multi purpose grease	\$	20.32
690.8050.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Transit crankcase vent filter	\$	101.75
690.8050.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Transit crankcase vent filter	\$	203.51
690.8050.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Transit engine oil filters	\$	107.43
189.3040.5290.000 Assured Partners Capital Inc	Pollution liability 8/1/23-8/1/24	\$	3,183.52
760.8080.5608.000 ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO	Parks resale products	\$	1,227.20
355.1075.5342.000 B&G HVAC INC	Disonnect 910 S 2nd Ave	\$	4,414.43
001.4010.5344.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BTCat subscription 7/1/2023 - 6/30/2026	\$	10,000.00
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference book	\$	11.37
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	45.02
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	806.10
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	254.09
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	26.28
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	68.79
001.4010.5730.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	reference books	\$	71.29
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	9.49
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	10.79
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.09
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	19.95
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	16.79
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	163.11
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	448.00
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	18.60
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.98
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	548.27
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	102.22
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	123.63
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	185.77
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	21.08
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	141.59
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	134.81
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	69.71
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	28.79
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	11.99
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	216.49
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	adult graphic novels	\$	38.96
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	30.57
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	58.07

001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	48.95
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	46.18
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	10.49
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	24.46
001.4010.5732.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	DVD's	\$	66.43
170.4010.5734.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Cowell honor book	\$	17.10
170.4010.5734.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Cowell honor book	\$	16.19
170.4010.5734.000 BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	Liz Adams memorial book	\$	17.10
001.6021.5612.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	USB extension cable for AR2 scanner	\$	10.14
881.1010.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	21.25
881.1010.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	125.02
001.1010.5230.000 Blank Childrens Hospital	release of information	\$	55.45
001.4010.5343.000 BLANK PARK ZOO	memberships	\$	450.00
030.4030.5718.000 BOLAND RECREATION INC	Goalsetter All American Basketball Hoops	\$	1,628.57
140.4030.5718.000 BOLAND RECREATION INC	Goalsetter All American Basketball Hoops	\$	6,514.29
363.4030.5718.000 BOLAND RECREATION INC	Goalsetter All American Basketball Hoops	\$	3,257.14
001.1050.5630.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	Fire gloves	\$	488.30
001.1010.5132.000 BOWERMASTER, DANE M	Modlite system	\$	300.00
001.1010.5600.000 BROWNELLS INC	AR-15 talon safety selector	\$	64.45
001.4045.5607.000 Carrico Aquatic Resources Inc	Stenner pump 85 MP5	\$	458.84
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	23.24
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	100.46
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	83.96
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	41.23
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	19.49
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	94.46
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$	167.94
170.4010.5732.000 CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	adult fiction or non fiction	\$	165.39
110.2010.5410.000 CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	Made special metric weld on nut	\$	52.50
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	94.46
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	136.30
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	474.09
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	34.35
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	49.57
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	172.40
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	51.72
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	86.20
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	86.20
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39

001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	34.31
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	49.60
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	172.38
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	34.48
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	86.20
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	25.76
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	37.17
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	129.30
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	10.30
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	14.87
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	51.72
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	6.87
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	9.91
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	34.48
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Non published direct dial lines fees 9853	\$	43.10
001.1099.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines 6/8-7/7	\$	2.62
001.1099.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines 6/8-7/7	\$	0.71
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines 6/8-7/7	\$	1.31
001.6050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines 6/8-7/7	\$	2.62
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines 6/8-7/7	\$	2.62
001.4010.5980.000 Ceren, Camille	returned lost items	\$	32.93
110.2010.5620.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	material sales - road stone	\$	(2.00)
312.2080.5776.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Airport waterline replacement rock material	\$	245.14
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$	8.79
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$	8.79
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$	8.79
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow	\$	96.51
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow	\$	19.12
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow	\$	104.70
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$	28.43
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$	20.24
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$	20.24
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	\$	23.51
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	\$	23.51
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	\$	23.51
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	\$	37.35
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	\$	37.35
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	\$	37.35
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	101.59

999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	102.11
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	461.53
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	139.77
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	423.86
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	191.92
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	363.23
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	23.07
999.1133.000	COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$	321.13
001.1050.5344.000	CONSOLIDATED FLEET SERVICES INC	Annual ladder training	\$	2,647.50
610.8015.5600.000	CONSOLIDATED WATER SOLUTIONS	polymer for DAF	\$	1,883.85
311.2012.5233.000	CONSTRUCT INC	STR19003 Edgewood Street Extension 6/1-6/30	\$	138,492.08
363.2012.5342.000	CONSTRUCT INC	STR21004 State Street Reconstruction 6/1-6/30	\$	524,571.02
395.2012.5779.000	CONSTRUCT INC	ECO22001 S 7th Ave Extension 6/3-6/30	\$	60,218.12
110.2030.5481.000	CONSUMERS ENERGY CO-OP	City of Marshalltown 6/1/23-7/2/23	\$	244.81
110.2040.5481.000	CONSUMERS ENERGY CO-OP	City of Marshalltown 6/1/23-7/2/23	\$	69.13
110.2040.5481.000	CONSUMERS ENERGY CO-OP	City of Marshalltown 6/1/23-7/2/23	\$	76.55
610.8015.5344.000	Controlled Access LLC	July 2023 LiftMaster Capxl subscription	\$	39.50
750.8070.5344.000	Controlled Access LLC	July 2023 LiftMaster Capxl subscription	\$	39.50
110.2040.5410.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	Meadow Ln/ S Center sidewalk	\$	267.00
363.2010.5617.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	18th Ave & Merle Hibbs	\$	792.00
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	White street paint	\$	2,135.00
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	White street paint	\$	2,135.00
610.8015.5980.000	Duncan, Kyle	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	95.84
110.2010.5489.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	reflective safety hat & glasses	\$	28.61
690.8050.5565.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	Bus 101 bolts	\$	38.84
001.4040.5441.000	Ferris, Sue	Zumba	\$	2.88
001.4040.5442.000	Ferris, Sue	Zumba	\$	0.48
001.4065.5980.000	Ferris, Sue	Zumba	\$	44.64
999.1125.000	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	108.65
999.1125.000	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	325.46
364.2020.5233.000	FOX Strand	Design Engineering - Parking Lot "T" 6/1-6/30	\$	4,160.75
615.8015.5233.000	FOX Strand	WPC21001 WPCP Headworks & Digester Const 6/1-6/30	\$	17,616.70
616.8016.5233.000	FOX Strand	SAN21001 2020 Sanitary Sewer CIPP 6/1-6/30	\$	290.00
001.4040.5358.000	GALE-HAZEN, Karen A	classes 6/25-7/10	\$	150.00
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	hing ultra cuffs	\$	66.39
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	PD employee clothing	\$	62.90
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Pd employee clothing	\$	62.90
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Fire dept clothing	\$	133.56
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Fire dept employee clothing	\$	66.78
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Fire dept employee clothing	\$	85.92
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Fire dept employee clothing	\$	85.92
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	Employee clothing	\$	(181.35)
110.2010.5600.000	GERVICH & SONS INC	Street dept steel	\$	70.60
001.4030.5215.000	Globalpayments	Park & Rec credit card fee	\$	1,299.33
001.4010.5343.000	Grout Museum District	Annual membership expires 8/31	\$	225.00
610.8015.5980.000	Halverson, Tom	sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	50.48
001.4045.5342.000	HANKE, RICKIE L	Services Aquatic Ctr	\$	684.50
142.4030.5342.000	HANKE, RICKIE L	Services 6th St diamonds	\$	1,627.18
001.1010.5230.000	Hawkeye Polygraph	services 7/12/23	\$	350.00
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 6/15-6/21 and stop loss/credits	\$	32,964.56
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	dental claims 6/15-6/21	\$	2,362.24
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	claims 6/22-6/30	\$	91,849.13
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	dental claims 6/30-7/03	\$	1,174.91
001.1099.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Police & Fire Bldg - July	\$	2,130.14
001.4045.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Aquatic Center - July	\$	80.14
001.4065.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Coliseum - July	\$	62.00
001.4065.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	flat rate plan 641-758-3204 Coliseum - July	\$	0.05
001.6050.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	City Hall - July	\$	145.14
110.2010.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg - July	\$	55.04
610.8015.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	July 2023 Direct Connect Internet PW/WPCP	\$	431.57
610.8015.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP - July	\$	42.57
610.8016.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	July 2023 Direct Connect Internet PW/WPCP	\$	258.94
610.8016.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg - July	\$	33.03
610.8016.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP - July	\$	25.54

740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	July 2023 Direct Connect Internet PW/WPCP	\$ 172.63
740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg - July	\$ 22.02
740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP - July	\$ 17.03
001.1010.5464.000 HEITMAN, PAUL	Forensic training meals	\$ 18.55
610.8015.5980.000 Hernandez, Rogelio	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$ 50.37
610.8015.5233.000 HOWARD R GREEN COMPANY, INC	Engineering services-Rolling Meadows LS Rehab NOV	\$ 1,800.00
610.8015.5233.000 HOWARD R GREEN COMPANY, INC	Engineering services-Rolling Meadows LS Rehab MAY	\$ 1,200.00
881.1050.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims	\$ 97.97
110.2050.5622.000 Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	Street dept medium size rock salt 1666.75 tons JUN	\$ 120,055.94
110.2050.5622.000 Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	Street dept medium size rock salt 1666.75 tons JUL	\$ 24,289.24
110.2050.5622.000 Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	Street dept medium size rock salt JULY	\$ 7,461.59
110.2050.5622.000 Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	Street dept medium size rock salt 1666.75 tons JUL	\$ 1,828.12
110.2050.5622.000 Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	Street dept medium size rock salt 1666.75 tons JUL	\$ 9,540.36
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 1,225.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH %	\$ 129.31
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 875.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 945.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 746.11
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 5,123.07
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 992.10
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 352.68
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 1,439.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 2,645.22
001.1099.5342.000 Inteconnect Inc	PD interview rm #4 camer & tablet issues	\$ 210.00
884.7010.5250.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	720 Quarterly Federal Excise Tax return	\$ 1,506.60
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 14,972.18
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 29,057.40
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 5,759.40
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 31,483.26
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,500.04
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 9,906.48
363.2012.5251.000 IOWA DEPT OF NAT RESOURCES	East Main St Construction	\$ 100.00
001.4010.5344.000 Iowa Hometown Security INC	Library annual fire alarm testing	\$ 260.00
690.8050.5342.000 Iowa Hometown Security INC	gas detection system service	\$ 85.00
001.1050.5342.000 Iowa Inspections	June commercial inspections	\$ 1,550.00
110.2010.5626.000 IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	36x50 sign sheeting	\$ 473.88
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 33,286.88
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 199.45
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 6,752.08
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 7,516.81
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	ROUNDING	\$ (0.02)
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 32,856.21
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 166.23
001.1010.5410.000 JENSEN INC	PD Explorer	\$ 584.24
001.1010.5565.000 JENSEN INC	PD Explorer	\$ 944.17
001.4030.5565.000 JENSEN INC	Parks 730 door assembly	\$ 15.00
001.1099.5386.000 Johnson Lawn Care	PF/ FD lawn care APRIL	\$ 546.00
001.1099.5386.000 Johnson Lawn Care	PD / FD lawn services ALL JUNE	\$ 1,092.00
001.1010.5610.000 KIESLER'S	cases of ammunition	\$ 4,487.45
177.1010.5600.000 KIESLER'S	cases of ammunition	\$ 737.52
177.1010.5600.000 KIESLER'S	cases of ammunition	\$ 4,398.52
184.5030.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	Housing contract and copies	\$ 45.30
184.5030.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	Housing contract and copies 4/19-7/18	\$ 200.78
001.1010.5431.000 LANGUAGE LINE SERV INC	over the phone interpretation	\$ 1,837.14
189.3040.5433.000 Leavy, Jill	Lead Hazard Reduction program	\$ 550.00
110.2010.5352.000 LEDFORD, MARVIN	Ash Tree Removal on City ROW July	\$ 9,950.00
001.4010.5386.000 LENZ, DUANE	Library contract mowing June 24,25 July 4	\$ 620.00
001.1010.5280.000 Lexipol, LLC	'23-'24 Lexipol Annual Agreement 7/1/23-6/30/24	\$ 17,096.60
884.7010.5337.000 LIFEWORKS US INC	Employee assistance program July-Sept	\$ 1,221.69
001.1010.5605.000 L-TRON CORP	Imaging scanner kit	\$ 407.00
001.1010.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 6,028.43
001.1010.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 75.72

001.1050.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 243.62
001.1050.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 1,007.75
001.1071.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 48.23
001.1075.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 189.08
001.4030.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 818.36
001.4030.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 530.43
001.6050.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 113.15
001.6050.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 133.73
110.2010.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 1,150.13
110.2010.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 2,355.17
110.2040.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 213.16
110.2060.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 455.79
110.2070.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 135.97
610.8015.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 263.04
610.8015.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 26.49
610.8015.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 145.68
610.8016.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 449.45
610.8016.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 254.27
690.8050.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 155.56
690.8050.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 6,344.90
740.8065.5570.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 299.64
740.8065.5571.000 MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchases	\$ 169.52
001.4030.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks construction debris	\$ 162.40
001.4030.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks garbage	\$ 46.40
001.4030.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks construction debris	\$ 52.20
001.4030.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks construction debris	\$ 27.85
001.6020.5250.000 MARSHALL COUNTY RECORDER	certificate, quit claim deed, release	\$ 54.00
189.3040.5250.000 MARSHALL COUNTY RECORDER	certificate, quit claim deed, release 6/1-6/30	\$ 7.00
001.2080.5342.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	Airport Mo Services through Mtown Aviation JUNE	\$ 2,333.00
001.2080.5344.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	Airfield maintenannce	\$ 2,083.00
001.2080.5450.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	internet	\$ 30.05
001.2080.5481.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	Electrical services	\$ 62.50
001.6020.5280.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Membership	\$ 448.00
001.2090.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	LANDFILL BILLS	\$ 263.40
610.8015.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Sanitary Collections Costs	\$ 8,095.43
610.8015.5483.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	June 2023 Plant water usage 6/1-7/3	\$ 1,385.41
740.8065.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Storm Sewer Collection Services	\$ 256.40
110.2010.5620.000 MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	Street dept asphalt emulsion	\$ 730.06
110.2040.5780.000 MB Enterprises of Ames LC	Increase JULY	\$ 527.56
110.2040.5780.000 MB Enterprises of Ames LC	Conduit/HH Install for New Poles S Center/Mea JULY	\$ 4,100.00
690.8050.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Bus 131 tire repair	\$ 85.00
363.4030.5233.000 McClure Engineering Co	Kiwanis Park Improvements Design & Engineering MAY	\$ 8,440.00
363.4030.5233.000 McClure Engineering Co	Kiwanis Park Improvements Design & Engin 5/28-7/1	\$ 9,260.00
610.8015.5980.000 McClure, Rose	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$ 43.96
884.7010.5980.000 McCrary, Kendell	Health insurance premium reimb for Aug coverage	\$ 461.96
001.1099.5450.000 MEDIACOM	Police and Fire internet 6/13-7/12	\$ 443.86
001.1099.5450.000 MEDIACOM	Police and Fire internet 7/13-8/12	\$ 453.89
001.1010.5600.000 MENARDS	PD Parking pad	\$ 249.99
001.1050.5600.000 MENARDS	Connectors, plugs, electrical tape, rugs	\$ 153.55
001.1050.5600.000 MENARDS	garage door roller	\$ 15.48
001.1099.5410.000 MENARDS	parking garage door repair parts	\$ 20.97
001.1099.5410.000 MENARDS	cleaner for reusable RTU filters at PD	\$ 2.79
001.4010.5410.000 MENARDS	roof/ flashing sealant	\$ 7.66
001.4030.5600.000 MENARDS	raid fly ribbons and adhesive	\$ 5.04
001.4045.5600.000 MENARDS	Parks umbrellas and bases	\$ 239.96
001.4045.5600.000 MENARDS	tension rod	\$ 21.99
001.4045.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks lattice, tape, lumber	\$ 158.81
001.4045.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks toilet seat	\$ 25.99
001.4065.5410.000 MENARDS	reinstall lighting rods Coliseum roof	\$ 16.85
001.6050.5600.000 MENARDS	spare batteries for locator, light bulbs for bldgs	\$ 17.99
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	rubbing alcohol and ZEP wipes	\$ 7.86
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	bleach sprayer	\$ 15.98
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	poly drop cloth	\$ 3.64
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	multi-purpose lube and shop vac filter	\$ 28.27

110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	shop vac filter	\$	(16.29)
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	shop vac filter	\$	14.99
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	construction screws	\$	23.99
110.2030.5410.000 MENARDS	spare batteries for locator, light bulbs for bldgs	\$	16.86
110.2030.5410.000 MENARDS	street light bulbs	\$	76.97
110.2040.5410.000 MENARDS	traffic signal repairs	\$	13.54
110.2040.5410.000 MENARDS	returned black cement	\$	(5.20)
110.2040.5780.000 MENARDS	wheels & axle for wire cart that pulls wire	\$	53.96
001.4010.5732.000 MICROMARKETING LLC	audio books	\$	44.99
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	Lab supplies - ethylene glycol	\$	71.96
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	Lab supplies - HN Cartridge	\$	330.52
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	Lab supplies - ammonia electrode	\$	1,183.60
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - filter paper	\$	555.60
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - MPN tubes, despersing agent	\$	218.13
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - nickel nitrate matrix modifier	\$	186.66
110.2010.5600.000 Midwest Motor Supply Co	Street dept fasteners	\$	561.79
110.2010.5600.000 Midwest Motor Supply Co	fasteners and drill bits	\$	631.36
110.2010.5600.000 Midwest Motor Supply Co	items shorted	\$	(2.86)
610.8015.5718.000 MIDWEST SAFETY COUNSELORS INC	gas monitors w/pump & hose replacements	\$	2,064.54
110.2040.5342.000 MOBOTREX INC	conflict monitoring testing	\$	6,188.00
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	28,116.69
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	32,563.72
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	32,429.65
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	29,641.16
110.2010.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Section wrapped V-belt	\$	92.10
690.8050.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Bus 101 remanufactured Bandix	\$	37.23
690.8050.5600.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	GoJo orange gel	\$	18.12
690.8050.5600.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Bus 121 mounting tape	\$	22.52
001.2080.5484.000 NEW CENTURY FS INC	Airport Propane Winter 23/24 Prepay Contract	\$	12,279.92
110.2010.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Street dept Mobil trans 55 gallons	\$	2,286.00
610.8015.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Mobil SHC 634	\$	305.00
881.1010.5339.000 Occupational Medicine Plus PC	paid medical claim June	\$	132.00
881.1010.5339.000 Occupational Medicine Plus PC	paid medical claim June	\$	737.00
881.1010.5339.000 Occupational Medicine Plus PC	paid medical claim	\$	36.00
001.4010.5732.000 OVERDRIVE,INC.	Ebooks - audio	\$	428.12
001.4010.5732.000 OVERDRIVE,INC.	Ebooks - audio	\$	765.43
001.4010.5732.000 OVERDRIVE,INC.	Ebooks - audio	\$	79.99
001.4010.5736.000 OVERDRIVE,INC.	external services	\$	5.98
001.4040.5441.000 Parsons, Pat	Zumba	\$	0.45
001.4040.5442.000 Parsons, Pat	Zumba	\$	0.08
001.4065.5980.000 Parsons, Pat	Zumba	\$	6.97
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #15	\$	356,964.18
153.1010.5321.000 Performance Kennels Inc	K9 School for Ofc Wolken and Timber	\$	18,500.00
001.4045.5410.000 PLUMB SUPPLY	Handhole gasket	\$	19.52
001.4010.5344.000 PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Library contract and copies 5/30-6/29	\$	357.61
610.8015.5980.000 Prusha, Timothy	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	42.59
690.8050.5410.000 QMG Inc	Bus 121 labor and materials	\$	310.00
110.2010.5410.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street 39 engine repairs	\$	1,260.00
110.2010.5565.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street 39 engine repairs	\$	4,174.19
110.2010.5600.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street 39 engine repairs	\$	95.00
001.1010.5410.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	NW carwash boom hose repair	\$	16.72
001.1010.5410.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Hydrominder repair	\$	27.60
001.4010.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Hydrominder repair	\$	27.60
001.4030.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	NW carwash boom hose repair	\$	16.72
110.2010.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	NW carwash boom hose repair	\$	66.90
110.2010.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Hydrominder repair	\$	110.38
690.8050.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	NW carwash boom hose repair	\$	66.90
690.8050.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Hydrominder repair	\$	110.37
001.1010.5132.000 Ray O'Herron	optics for new hires	\$	1,317.49
001.4010.5980.000 Rios, Christopher	returned lost items	\$	25.98
110.2050.5380.000 ROAD MACHINERY & SUPPLIES CO	conveyor to stack salt in storage facility	\$	4,192.90
610.8015.5980.000 Rodriguez, Jose	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	33.28
610.8015.5980.000 Rohrs, Glen	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	34.58
760.8080.5608.000 SAMS CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	Parks resale products	\$	467.71

760.8080.5608.000	SAMS CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	Parks resale products	\$	78.90
610.8015.5380.000	SCHARNWEBER WATER CONDITIONING INC	June 2023 Water softener lease	\$	27.00
001.4010.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Bi monthly pest controls	\$	64.86
001.4010.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Wasp control	\$	49.00
001.4030.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Park & Rec	\$	32.70
001.4030.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Community Bldg & Reunion Hall	\$	46.33
001.4045.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Spring and summer aquatic center	\$	33.79
001.4065.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Coliseum	\$	49.05
001.6050.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Park & Rec	\$	32.70
001.6050.5344.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	City Hall Elevator Maintenance	\$	237.14
001.6051.5344.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Carnegie Bldg elevator	\$	239.54
001.4010.5342.000	SERVICEMASTER OF M'TOWN INC	Library July services	\$	1,897.00
001.4010.5342.000	Stalzer Moving Inc	moved 2 large book units	\$	200.00
001.1050.5605.000	STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	fire dept office supplies	\$	130.57
110.2010.5360.000	Star Equipment LTD	freight	\$	(38.43)
110.2010.5600.000	Star Equipment LTD	Street 35 back door weld	\$	711.34
610.8016.5344.000	STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Sewer dept annual inspection	\$	42.00
740.8065.5344.000	STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Sewer dept annual inspection	\$	28.00
610.8015.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	June 2023 Grit/ screening removal	\$	631.70
001.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Parks wood stain	\$	53.99
140.4030.5342.000	Strands Inc	Anson Park paint	\$	200.40
140.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Anson Park paint	\$	81.26
142.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Parks wood stain	\$	111.98
142.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Parks wood stain	\$	223.96
142.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Parks wood stain	\$	167.97
610.8015.5600.000	The Optical Center	safety glasses disp fee- Rozell	\$	25.00
001.4030.5611.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Stihl trimmer line	\$	63.96
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept employee boots	\$	194.99
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	quick flex gloves	\$	18.99
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	high visablity vest	\$	18.99
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept gloves	\$	14.99
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	synthetic oil, carnauba wax	\$	199.87
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	paper towels, fly sticks, trash bags, gloves	\$	41.45
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	wheelbarrow handle	\$	22.99
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	multi purpose cleaner	\$	8.34
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	general purpose clevis	\$	16.99
001.1050.5600.000	Thomas Company	cleaner for ice machine	\$	43.97
001.6020.5210.000	TIMES REPUBLICAN	legal publication MAY	\$	164.16
001.6020.5210.000	TIMES REPUBLICAN	legal publication JUNE	\$	401.28
999.1128.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	4,812.31
999.1128.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	654.13
999.1129.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	724.99
999.1129.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	208.33
001.6040.5234.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Indigent Defense Costs 7/1/22-9/30/22	\$	284.86
001.6040.5234.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Indigent Defense Costs 1/1/23-3/31/23	\$	50.40
999.1102.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	5,910.13
999.1102.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	11,597.90
001.4010.5215.000	TSYS	-36 Library credit card transaction fees	\$	48.77
001.6021.5215.000	TSYS	Finance credit card transaction fees	\$	49.90
121.5900.5331.000	UNITED BANK & TRUST	Grant for new Pharmacy constr. Bettys Properties	\$	25,000.00
999.1112.000	UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$	662.16
999.1112.000	UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$	42.00
999.1112.000	UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$	42.00
999.1112.000	UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$	662.16
690.8050.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	lab tests JUNE	\$	42.00
110.2010.5565.000	USS POLARIS	ORV drive belt for Ranger	\$	83.99
110.2010.5600.000	Vajgrt, Roger	100lb tank propane	\$	183.18
110.2010.5565.000	VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	Street 333G #70 parts	\$	251.90
110.2010.5600.000	VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	Street 333G #70 parts	\$	97.99
610.8015.5980.000	Veliz, Jocelyne	2308 S 6th St	\$	25.24
610.8015.5980.000	Villeda-Martinez, Catrino	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	31.65
610.8016.5251.000	Weaver, Heidi	CDL License	\$	42.30
740.8065.5251.000	Weaver, Heidi	CDL License	\$	28.20
001.4010.5347.000	WEBLINX	Annual webiste/ word press maint plug in licensing	\$	550.00

110.2010.5352.000 WEITZELL, RICHARD M	Stump Removal NW July	\$ 30,987.50
001.1010.5132.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	PD ear mold	\$ 150.00
110.2010.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St 5/9-6/8	\$ 76.64
110.2010.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St 6/8-7/11	\$ 146.07
690.8050.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St 5/9-6/8	\$ 51.10
690.8050.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St 6/8-7/11	\$ 97.38
615.8015.5342.000 WRH Inc	WPC21001 Headworks & Digester Impro 5/30-6/30	\$ 251,877.90
001.6050.5600.000 WW GRAINGER	city hall/ Carnegie Bldg paper towels	\$ 13.60
001.6051.5600.000 WW GRAINGER	city hall/ Carnegie Bldg paper towels	\$ 13.60
110.2040.5410.000 WW GRAINGER	grommets for new traffic signal poles Meadow Lane	\$ 11.92
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 90.00
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Community Advocates	\$ 6,809.18
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Benefits	\$ 1,702.30
389.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services JUNE	\$ 7,610.00
110.2050.5380.000 ZIEGLER INC	Wanco generator to power salt conveyor	\$ 1,915.80
TOTAL		\$ 2,357,626.40

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A GRANT AMENDMENT WITH THE FISHER
GOVERNOR FOUNDATION FOR THE IOWA GREAT PLACES GRANT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown applied for a \$350,000 through the Iowa Great Places Grant Program for the Phase 1 Renovation of the Marshalltown Arts and Civic Center; and

WHEREAS, the Marshalltown Arts and Civic Center is owned by the Fisher Governor Foundation, who is also contracted for the Phase 1 Renovation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown was awarded the \$350,000 grant and the City Council approved a Subrecipient Agreement for the terms and conditions on December 27, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs has approved an amendment to the grant agreement and awarded an additional \$75,000 for the Marshalltown Arts & Civic Center project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that staff are directed to accept the grant amendment and execute any associated grant documents.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

KIM REYNOLDS, GOVERNOR
ADAM GREGG, LT. GOVERNOR

CHRIS KRAMER, DIRECTOR

IOWA ARTS
COUNCIL

PRODUCE
IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL
SOCIETY OF IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL
MUSEUM OF IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL
LIBRARY & ARCHIVES

STATE HISTORIC SITES

STATE HISTORIC
PRESERVATION
OFFICE OF IOWA

IOWA HISTORICAL
FOUNDATION

June 16, 2023

Dear Alicia, Hector and Karn,

Congratulations! We are pleased to inform you that the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs has approved an amendment to your grant agreement and awarded an additional \$75,000 for the Marshalltown Arts & Civic Center project.

Please read closely for details regarding your award:

Original Award

- As part of your initial Iowa Great Places funding application, Marshalltown was awarded \$350,000 from the FY22 Iowa Great Places funding round for the Marshalltown Arts & Civic Center project.
- The project end date for this award is 12/31/2024. The final report must be submitted by 1/31/2025.

New Award - Grant Amendment

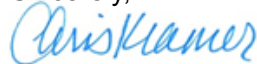
- Your Iowa Great Places grant agreement will be amended with an additional award of \$75,000, bringing your total award to \$425,000.
- The deadline for reimbursement of this amended amount is 6/30/24. The final report must be submitted by 7/31/2024.

Total Award - Key Conditions

- All project expenses must be RIIF eligible per the guidelines and Iowa Code.
- The match requirement for the new grant funding is 1:1. The cash match must be secured, dedicated to eligible expenses, a legitimate part of the proposed project, and expended within the eligible funding period. The 1:1 match requirement may be raised through a combination of public and private sources but may not include in-kind donations of goods or services.

As a partner in the successful implementation of your project, the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs is available to assist you with your grant requirements and encourages you to remain in contact with staff during the grant period. Please contact Jon Berg at jon.berg@iowa.gov with questions.

Sincerely,



Chris Kramer, Director
Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs



David Schmitz, Administrator
Iowa Arts Council

**RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING AN INTERLOCAL
GRANT AGREEMENT FOR THE BYRNE-JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT
PROGRAM (JAG) \$15,923.00 SPLIT EVENLY WITH MARSHALL COUNTY, TO
ASSIST WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMMING OR EQUIPMENT
PURCHASES, NOTIFYING THE PUBLIC OF THE GRANT AWARD AND PROPOSED
USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa has negotiated an Agreement to provide a grant award of \$15,923.00, through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program; and

WHEREAS the grant requires public notification regarding the grant award and proposed use of federal funds; and

WHEREAS the Council finds this action is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. at City Hall in council chambers, Marshalltown, Iowa, on the 14th day of August 2023, and will hold a public hearing to consider any and all comments filed with the City Clerk or made in open council to the proposed grant agreement as herein described and to take final action thereon.

Section 2. The City Clerk shall cause to be published notice of said hearing required by law, by publication once in the Marshalltown Times Republican, a newspaper having general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. The publication shall not be less than four (4) days nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the date therein fixed for public hearing.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this ____ day of July, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Robert Fagen, Interim City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer & Marshalltown City Council
FROM: Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
DATE: 20 July 2023
RE: 2023-2024 Byrne JAG Grant Award

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Schedule public hearing and direct the Chief of Police to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding to share these grant funds with Marshall County.

Recommendation: Staff recommends Council accept the 2023-2024 Byrne JAG award and authorize the Chief of Police to submit all necessary application documents to secure this federal funding. Additionally, staff recommends the Council authorize the Chief of Police to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding to share these grant funds with Marshall County.

Budget Impact: The department will utilize federal forfeiture dollars to cover any project costs above \$7,961.50.

Description/Background: On June 30, 2023, the police department received email notification from the federal government notifying us that the City has been allocated \$15,923.00 in grant funding from the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program. JAG legislation requires cities and counties to partner and share funds allocated as part of this federal program. These funds are traditionally split evenly with Marshall County. Consequently, the City of Marshalltown's share is \$7,961.50. These federal funds can be used for equipment or programming expenditures for FY 23-24. These funds cannot supplant funding already in place for law enforcement programming or equipment purchase plans.

While the grant award has already been announced, there is still an application and review process. As part of this process, we are required to approve a budget and spending plan via city council action. Additionally, we are required to hold a public hearing to declare how these funds will be spent. This issue will be on the July 24, 2023 city council agenda as an action item to schedule a public hearing. The public hearing will take place on August 14, 2023.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Staff recommends council accept this grant award and designate the City portion of these funds to be expended on the purchase of:

1. New handguns with optic systems.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



2023 Iowa Local JAG Allocations

Listed below are all jurisdictions in the state that are eligible for FY 2023 JAG funding, as determined by the JAG formula. For additional details regarding the JAG formula and award calculation process, with examples, please refer to the JAG Technical report here: <https://bjs.ojp.gov/library/publications/justice-assistance-grant-jag-program-2021> and current JAG Frequently Asked Questions here: <https://bja.ojp.gov/program/jag/frequently-asked-questions>.

Finding your jurisdiction:

(1) Disparate jurisdictions are listed in shaded groups below, in alphabetic order by county.

(2) Direct allocations are listed alphabetically below the shaded, disparate groupings.

(3) Counties that have an asterisk (*) under the "Direct Allocation" column did not submit the level of violent crime data to qualify for a direct award from BJA, but are in the disparate grouping indicated by the shaded area. The JAG legislation requires these counties to remain a partner with the local jurisdictions receiving funds and must be a signatory on the required Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). A sample MOU is provided online at: <https://www.bja.gov/Funding/JAGMOU.pdf>. Disparate jurisdictions do not need to abide by the listed individual allocations, which are provided for information only. Jurisdictions in a funding disparity are responsible for determining individual amounts within the Eligible Joint Allocation and for documenting individual allocations in the MOU.

State	Jurisdiction Name	Government Type	Direct Allocation	Joint Allocation
IA	BLACK HAWK COUNTY	County	*	
IA	WATERLOO CITY	Municipal	\$51,918	\$51,918
IA	CERRO GORDO COUNTY	County	*	
IA	MASON CITY	Municipal	\$15,298	\$15,298
IA	CLINTON COUNTY	County	*	
IA	CLINTON CITY	Municipal	\$14,140	\$14,140
IA	DES MOINES COUNTY	County	*	
IA	BURLINGTON CITY	Municipal	\$20,027	\$20,027
IA	DUBUQUE COUNTY	County	*	
IA	DUBUQUE CITY	Municipal	\$29,795	\$29,795
IA	JOHNSON COUNTY	County	*	
IA	CORALVILLE CITY	Municipal	\$10,883	
IA	IOWA CITY	Municipal	\$25,468	\$36,351
IA	LEE COUNTY	County	*	
IA	KEOKUK CITY	Municipal	\$11,597	\$11,597
IA	LINN COUNTY	County	*	
IA	CEDAR RAPIDS CITY	Municipal	\$57,850	
IA	MARION CITY	Municipal	\$10,928	\$68,778
IA	MARSHALL COUNTY	County	*	
IA	MARSHALLTOWN CITY	Municipal	\$15,923	\$15,923
IA	POLK COUNTY	County	\$14,942	
IA	DES MOINES CITY	Municipal	\$198,216	\$213,158
IA	POTTAWATTAMIE COUNTY	County	*	
IA	COUNCIL BLUFFS CITY	Municipal	\$57,895	\$57,895
IA	SCOTT COUNTY	County	*	
IA	DAVENPORT CITY	Municipal	\$90,321	\$90,321
IA	STORY COUNTY	County	*	
IA	AMES CITY	Municipal	\$17,485	\$17,485

2023 Iowa Local JAG Allocations

Listed below are all jurisdictions in the state that are eligible for FY 2023 JAG funding, as determined by the JAG formula. For additional details regarding the JAG formula and award calculation process, with examples, please refer to the JAG Technical report here: <https://bjs.ojp.gov/library/publications/justice-assistance-grant-jag-program-2021> and current JAG Frequently Asked Questions here: <https://bja.ojp.gov/program/jag/frequently-asked-questions>.

Finding your jurisdiction:

(1) Disparate jurisdictions are listed in shaded groups below, in alphabetic order by county.

(2) Direct allocations are listed alphabetically below the shaded, disparate groupings.

(3) Counties that have an asterisk (*) under the "Direct Allocation" column did not submit the level of violent crime data to qualify for a direct award from BJA, but are in the disparate grouping indicated by the shaded area. The JAG legislation requires these counties to remain a partner with the local jurisdictions receiving funds and must be a signatory on the required Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). A sample MOU is provided online at: <https://www.bja.gov/Funding/JAGMOU.pdf>. Disparate jurisdictions do not need to abide by the listed individual allocations, which are provided for information only. Jurisdictions in a funding disparity are responsible for determining individual amounts within the Eligible Joint Allocation and for documenting individual allocations in the MOU.

State	Jurisdiction Name	Government Type	Direct Allocation	Joint Allocation
IA	WAPELLO COUNTY	County	*	
IA	OTTUMWA CITY	Municipal	\$26,628	\$26,628
IA	WARREN COUNTY	County	*	
IA	INDIANOLA CITY	Municipal	\$13,024	\$13,024
IA	WEBSTER COUNTY	County	*	
IA	FORT DODGE CITY	Municipal	\$18,957	\$18,957
IA	WOODBURY COUNTY	County	*	
IA	SIOUX CITY CITY	Municipal	\$60,392	\$60,392
IA	ANKENY CITY	Municipal	\$16,682	
IA	WEST DES MOINES CITY	Municipal	\$13,872	
	Local total		\$792,241	

**RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE KIWANIS PARK
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT #PRK22003, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON
PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED
COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

WHEREAS, there is now on file in the office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated costs for the Kiwanis Park Improvement Project, in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as is fully set forth in the plans and specifications for Project No PRK22003, and

WHEREAS, the cost of the said improvement is in excess of \$25,000 and a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated cost of said improvement is required by law and that notice thereof shall be given as required by law, and

WHEREAS, it is intended that the cost of said improvement shall be paid from such funds as the City may legally use for such purposes or from the proceeds from the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for said purposes or any combination of the above methods of financing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. This Council does hereby order the construction of the Kiwanis Park Improvement Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, which public improvement is fully and particularly described in the plans and specifications for Project No. PRK22003, now on file in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 2. That the method of construction shall be by contract in accordance with the plans and specifications and general stipulations for the said improvement approved by the City Council.

Section 3. The Contractor will be paid in monthly estimates for work completed as set out in the specifications. The project shall begin on or near the appropriate starting date as specified on the form of proposal and shall be completed within the specified number of calendar days also indicated thereon.

Section 4. That the said improvements shall be paid for from such funds of the City as may be legally used for such purposes, or from the proceeds of the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for such purposes or from any combination of such methods of financing and will be paid in accordance with the Notice to Bidders duly published in connection therewith. The Finance Director shall establish on the books a Kiwanis Park Improvement Project fund and the bond proceeds or such funds of the City as may be legally used for such purposes are hereby appropriated to pay all costs of the improvements including legal publication, bond, design, engineering, survey and inspection, contract and contingency cost as estimated by the Engineer. The Finance Director is directed to advance all sums necessary from the project fund, and to set up on the books the obligations and receivables of the fund.

Section 5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing on plans, specifications, and form of contract and estimated cost in the manner provided by law for the public improvement outlined herein and that any person interested therein may appear and make objections thereto, if any he has. This Council will meet in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, 10 West State Street at Marshalltown, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., local time on August 28, 2023, for the purpose of hearing all of said objections so made and for taking final action upon the plans, specifications, and form of contract now on file.

Section 6. Staff is further directed to advertise for bids in the manner provided by law for the construction of said improvements, setting forth in said notice such necessary pertinent information as will advise prospective bidders thereof together with the proposed manner of payment of the work to be constructed and that such bids be filed and received in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa, up to 10:00 A.M., local time, on August 23, 2023. The bids will be opened, read, and tabulated by the Park & Recreation Director or his designate at that time and will be acted upon by the City Council of said City at a meeting to be held in the Council Chambers, Second Floor, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., local time, on August 28, 2023, or at such later time and place as may then be fixed for considering such bids as shall be filed in connection with the improvement herein ordered and in compliance with the notice of taking bids therein, hereby ordered to be published.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Parks & Recreation

Joel Greer, Mayor
Alicia Hunter, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Geoff Hubbard, Parks & Recreation Director
Date: July 14, 2023
RE: Order Construction – Kiwanis Park Improvements, Project No. PRK22003

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of Resolution ordering construction.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the Resolution ordering construction of the Kiwanis Park Project.

Background: This project includes the construction of a basketball, pickleball, and turf volleyball/foot volleyball court, soccer field and an open air shelter. These were the top amenities that were received in the community input done online in January and February.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with 363 Go Bond funds that were moved from the Anson Park Shelter project that did not get completed due to higher costs than budgeted.

Attachment: None

City Council

Mike Ladehoff, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Gary Thompson, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin



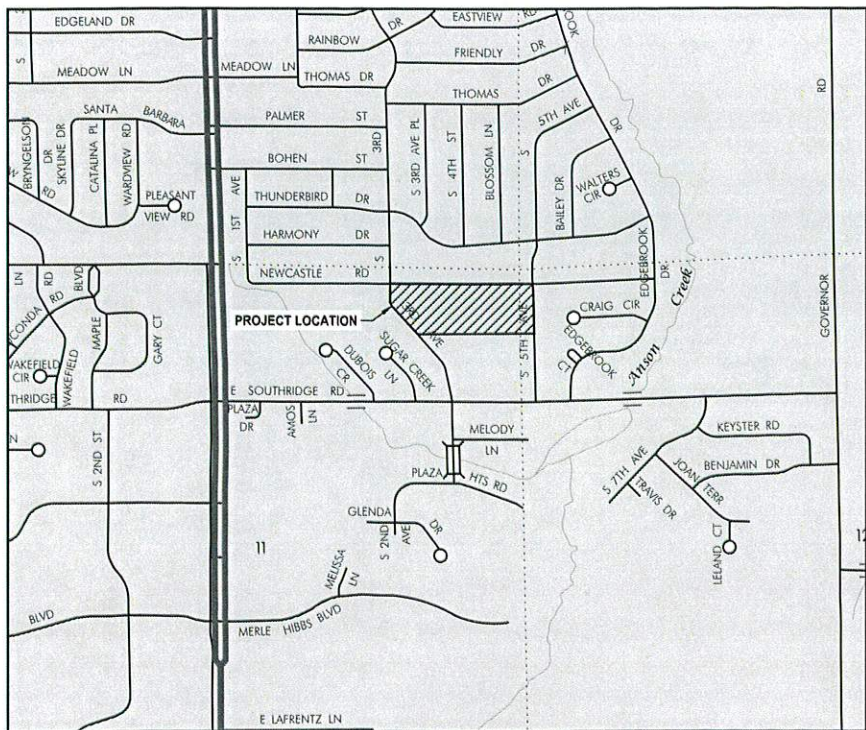


ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
FINAL PLAN COST OPINION

BASE BID						
Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site	1,175	CY	\$ 12.00	\$ 14,100.00
2	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	1,650	CY	\$ 8.00	\$ 13,200.00
3	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation	830	SY	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,150.00
4	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 4 Inch	980	SY	\$ 12.00	\$ 11,760.00
5	4040-A	Subdrain, 6 Inch Diameter Corrugated PVC or HDPE, Perforated	156	LF	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,120.00
6	4040-C-1	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-2, 6 Inch	3	EA	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
7	4040-D-1	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC or HDPE, 6 Inch	1	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
8	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 6 Inch, Class C, Reinforced	830	SY	\$ 65.00	\$ 53,950.00
9	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	1	LS	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
10	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	30	SY	\$ 20.00	\$ 600.00
11	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch	150	SY	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,500.00
12	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	690	LF	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,450.00
13	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	1.6	AC	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,600.00
14	9040-A-2	SWPPP Management	1	LS	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
15	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9"	1,105	LF	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,315.00
16	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	1,105	LF	\$ 0.50	\$ 552.50
17	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	1.6	AC	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 5,600.00
18	9060-A	Chain Link Fence, 48"	190	LF	\$ 45.00	\$ 8,550.00
19	9060-B	Gates, Chain Link, 48"	2	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00
20	11,010-A	Construction Survey	1	LS	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
21	11,020-A	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
22	11,999-A	Concrete Footings for Basketball Hoop	2	EA	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00
23	11,999-B	Concrete Footings for Pickleball Net	1	LS	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
24	11,999-C	Concrete Footings for Volleyball Net	2	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00
25	11,999-D	Picnic Shelter	1	LS	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
26	11,999-E	Pickleball Court Surfacing	242	SY	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,840.00
27	11,999-F	Artificial Turf Surfacing	264	SY	\$ 150.00	\$ 39,600.00
					SUBTOTAL (ROUNDED):	\$ 234,090.00
					CONTINGENCY (0%):	\$ -
					TOTAL:	\$ 234,090.00

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA



VICINITY MAP
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

The most recent edition of the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications as modified by the Marshalltown Supplemental Specifications shall apply to all work on this project.

This project is covered by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources NPDES General Permit No. 2. The contractor shall carry out the terms and conditions of General Permit No. 2 and the storm water pollution prevention plan which is part of these contract documents. Refer to Section 9040 of SUDAS for additional information.

INDEX OF SHEETS

No.	Description
A.01	TITLE SHEET
A.02	GENERAL LEGEND
A.03	QUANTITIES AND REFERENCE NOTES
A.04 - A.05	SWPPP
C.01	DEMOLITION PLAN AND NOTES
C.02	SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND GRADING PLAN
C.03	SOCCER FIELD GRADING PLAN
C.04 - C.05	SITE DETAILS

OWNER:

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN - PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT.
10 WEST STATE STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
(641) 754-5715
ATTN: GEOFF HUBBARD

ENGINEER:

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
335 SE ORALABOR ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA 50021
515-512-1361
ATTN: COLTON HOFFMANN

ZONING:

REC - RECREATION

ADDRESS:

2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158

McCLURE
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361
Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHORITY NO. 26887

REVISIONS

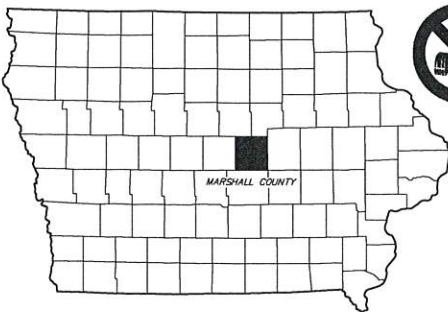
PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER DRAWN BY CHECKED BY
CDH BAV CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

TITLE SHEET

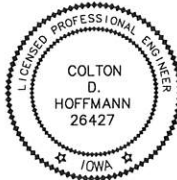
DRAWING NO.
A.01



IOWA
ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



MARSHALLTOWN
MORE THAN EVER



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Colton Hoffmann DATE 7/18/23
COLTON D. HOFFMANN, PE NO. 26427
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

ALL PAGES

REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER DRAWN BY CHECKED BY
CDH BAV CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

GENERAL LEGEND

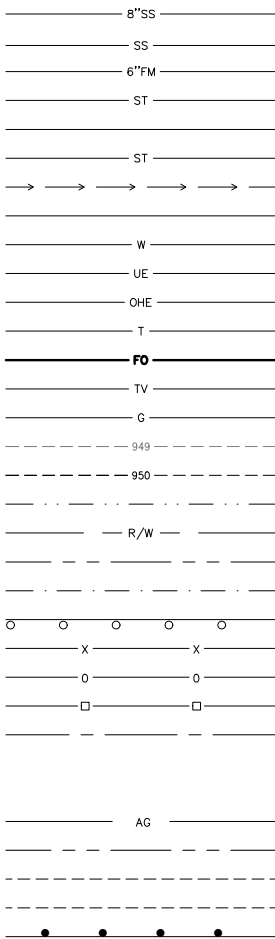
P:\2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\A.02.DWG

DRAWING NO.

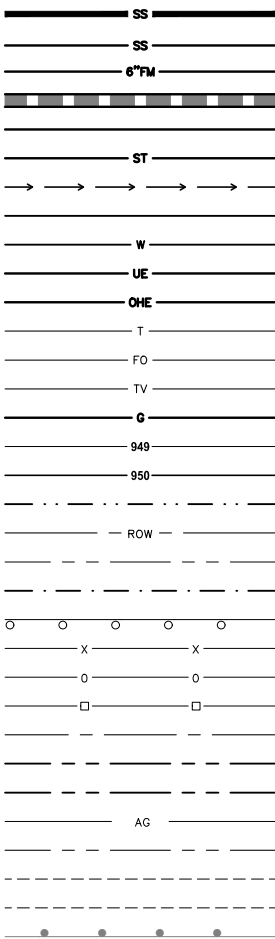
A.02

GENERAL LEGEND

EXISTING

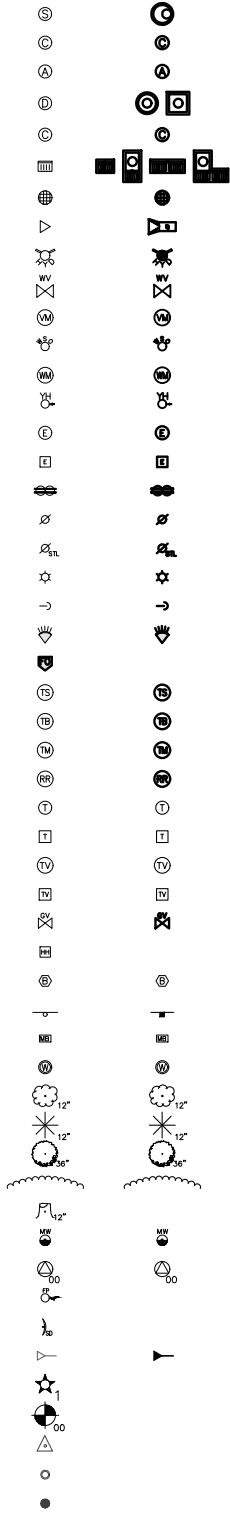


PROPOSED

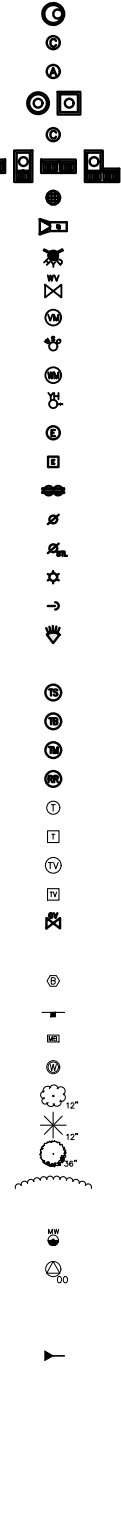


SANITARY SEWER MAIN
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE
SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN
STORM SEWER MAIN OR CULVERT
SECONDARY STORM SEWER MAIN
SECONDARY STORM SEWER SERVICE
SUBDRAIN/TILE
WATER MAIN
WATER SERVICE
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
UNDERGROUND CABLE TV
GAS MAIN OR SERVICE
CONTOUR LINES INTERMEDIATE
CONTOUR LINES INDEX
PROPERTY LINE / LOT LINE
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
SECTION LINE
EASEMENT
GUARD RAIL
FIELD FENCE
CHAIN LINK FENCE
WOODEN FENCE
ROAD CENTERLINE
GRADING LIMITS
CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
AG LINE
WATERWAY FLOWLINE
TOP OF SLOPE
BOTTOM OF SLOPE
SILT FENCE

EXISTING



PROPOSED



SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
AIR RELEASE MANHOLE/RAIN MANHOLE
STORM SEWER MANHOLE
STORM SEWER CLEANOUT
STORM SEWER INTAKE
STORM SEWER BEEHIVE INTAKE
FLARED END SECTION
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
WATER VALVE MANHOLE
CURB STOP
WATER METER MANHOLE
YARD HYDRANT
ELECTRIC MANHOLE / VAULT
ELECTRIC PEDESTAL / TRANSFORMER
OUTDOOR ELECTRIC POWER OUTLET
POWER POLE
POWER POLE w/ STREET LIGHT
STREET LIGHT POLE
GUY WIRE
FLOODLIGHT
FIBER OPTIC MARKER
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANHOLE / VAULT
RAILROAD CROSSING SIGNAL
TELEPHONE MANHOLE / VAULT
TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
CABLE TV MANHOLE / VAULT
CABLE TV PEDESTAL
GAS VALVE
IRRIGATION HANDHOLE
BOLLARD (BUMPER POST)
ROADWAY SIGN
MAILBOX
WELL
DECIDUOUS TREE
EVERGREEN TREE
SHRUB OR BUSH
TREE OR SHRUB LINE
STUMP
MONITORING WELL
SOIL BORINGS
FLAG POLE
SATELLITE DISH
SLOPE INDICATORS
CONTROL POINT
BENCH MARK
SECTION CORNER
IRON PIN SET
IRON PIN FOUND

ABBREVIATIONS

T/S	TOP OF SLAB	TOP	TOP OF SLOPE
BC	BACK OF CURB	BOT	BOTTOM OF SLOPE
TC	TOP OF CURB	EP	EDGE OF PAVING
FG	FORM GRADE	BOP	BEGINNING OF PROJECT
FL	FLOWLINE	EOP	END OF PROJECT
CL	CENTERLINE	UAC	USE AS CONSTRUCTED
C	CUT		
F	FILL		

UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION

IOWA ONE CALL	Ph: 811
ALLIANT ENERGY	800-255-4268
Contact: Alliant Energy Field Engineer	
Email: locate_IPL@alliantenergy.com	
CENTURYLINK	918-547-0147
Contact: Sadie Hull	
Email: sadie.hull@lumen.com	
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN ELECTRIC	641-754-5734
Contact: David Deemer	
Email: locate-electric@marshalltown-ia.gov	
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN SEWER	641-754-5749
Contact: Troy McGahuey	
Email: design-sewer@marshalltown-ia.gov	
MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	641-753-7913
Contact: Zach Maxfield	
Email: zach@marshalltownwater.com	
MEDIACOM CABLE	515-669-3647
Contact: Curt Hodges	
Email: chodges@mediacomcc.com	
WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS	800-289-1901
Contact: Locate Desk	
Email: locate.desk@windstream.com	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

PROJECT INCLUDES THE CONSTRUCTION OF A BASKETBALL COURT, PICKLEBALL COURT, VOLLEYBALL / SEPAK TAKRAW COURT, SHELTER PAD, SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS AND SOCCER FIELD GRADING.

NOTES

- BUILDING LINES AND CORNERS ARE FOR USE IN PREPARING CIVIL SITE PLAN DOCUMENTS. BUILDING CORNERS AND BUILDING LINES SHOULD BE SPECIFICALLY VERIFIED, AS NECESSARY, PRIOR TO DESIGN FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PROPOSED EXPANSION OR CONNECTION OF BUILDING COMPONENTS.
- FOR CLARITY PURPOSES, SURVEY SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY, BUT ARE CONTAINED WITHIN THE DIGITAL CADD FILES.
- FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS SURVEY, STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN LINES ARE ASSUMED TO FOLLOW A STRAIGHT LINE FROM STRUCTURE TO STRUCTURE.
- UTILITY SERVICE LINES TO BUILDINGS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. AN INTERNAL BUILDING INVESTIGATION, EXCAVATION AND/OR SUBSURFACE LOCATING/DESIGNATING WOULD NEED TO BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF SERVICES ENTERING THE BUILDING.
- UNDERGROUND PIPE MATERIALS AND SIZES ARE BASED UPON VISIBLE EVIDENCE VIEWED FROM ACCESS MANHOLES/STRUCTURES. DUE TO THE CONFIGURATION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE STRUCTURE, IT MAY BE DIFFICULT TO ACCURATELY DETERMINE THE PIPE MATERIAL AND/OR SIZE. THE SURVEYOR WILL USE THEIR JUDGMENT AND EXPERIENCE TO ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE, BUT COMPLETE ACCURACY CANNOT BE GUARANTEED.
- BOUNDARY LINES SHOWN ON THE EXISTING SITE SURVEY ARE TO FACILITATE DESIGN OR CONCEPT NEEDS AND ENABLE CREATION OF SAID CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. THESE LINES DO NOT CONSTITUTE A CERTIFIED BOUNDARY SURVEY AND MISSING MONUMENTS WILL NOT BE SET.

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Item No.	Item Code	Item	Unit	Quantity
		DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK		
1	2010-D-1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	1175
2	2010-E	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1650
3	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	830
4	2010-J	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCH	SY	980
		DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS		
5	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, 6 INCH DIAMETER CORRUGATED PVC OR HDPE, PERFORATED	LF	156
6	4040-C-1	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-2, 6 INCH	EA	3
7	4040-D-1	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, PVC OR HDPE, 6 INCH	EA	1
		DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK		
8	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 INCH, CLASS C, REINFORCED	SY	830
9	7010-I	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1
10	7030-A-1	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	30
11	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 INCH	SY	150
		DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL		
12	8020-C	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	LF	690
		DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING		
13	9010-A	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	1.6
14	9040-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1
15	9040-D-1	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH	LF	1105
16	9040-D-2	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	1105
17	9040-Q-2	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	1.6
18	9060-A	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48"	LF	190
19	9060-B	GATES, CHAIN LINK, 48"	EA	2
		DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS		
20	11010-A	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	1
21	11020-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	1
22	11,999-A	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR BASKETBALL HOOP	EA	2
23	11,999-B	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR PICKLEBALL NET	LS	1
24	11,999-C	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR VOLLEYBALL NET	EA	2
25	11,999-D	PICNIC SHELTER	LS	1
26	11,999-E	PICKLEBALL COURT SURFACING	SY	242
27	11,999-F	ARTIFICIAL TURF SURFACING	SY	264

ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION		
Data listed below is for informational purpose only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.		
Item No.	Item Code	Description
1	2010-D-1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE QUANTITY INCLUDES STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL TO A DEPTH OF 6-INCHES FROM THE AREA WITHIN THE GRADING LIMITS. MATERIAL TO BE STOCKPILED RE-SPREAD TO A DEPTH OF NO LESS THAN 4-INCHES. TOPSOIL TO BE RE-SPREAD SHALL BE FREE OF ROCK AND DEBRIS AND SUITABLE FOR GROWTH OF GRASS. TOTAL TOPSOIL ADJUSTED RE-SPREAD QUANTITY COMPRISES 1175 CY INCLUDING 40% SHRINK.
2	2010-E	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 QUANTITY PAID SHALL BE PLAN QUANTITY. UNIT PRICE INCLUDES PLACEMENT OF THE EXCAVATED MATERIALS AS COMPACTED. COMPACTED FILL QUANTITIES INCLUDE AN ASSUMED 30% SHRINK FACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL STOCKPILE WASTE EXCAVATION ON SITE AT A LOCATION TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. WASTE EXCAVATION WILL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CITY. NO PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR OVERHAUL. TOTAL PROJECT CLASS 10 EXCAVATION IS: 1650 CY CUT, 1570 CY FILL (WITH 30% SHRINK), AND 80 CY WASTE.
3	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS ON SHEET C.04 FOR DETAILS. PROVIDE UNIFORM COMPACTION OF AT LEAST 12-INCHES BELOW TOP OF SUBGRADE UNDER REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TESTING SUBGRADE PREPARATION PER SUDAS 2010-3.06-B-1 (PROOF ROLL). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY TO BE IN ATTENDANCE TO WITNESS THE PROOF ROLL.
4	2010-J	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCH REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS ON SHEET C.04 FOR DETAILS. MODIFIED SUBBASE SHALL BE AT LEAST 4-INCHES DEEP BELOW REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK. MODIFIED SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADATION NO. 14 OF THE AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE, ARTICLE 4109.2 OF THE IOWA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, 6 INCH DIAMETER CORRUGATED PVC OR HDPE, PERFORATED REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET C.05 FOR DETAILS. BID ITEM INCLUDES ANY BENDS OR FITTINGS AS INCIDENTAL TO THIS BID ITEM.
6	4040-C-1	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-2, 6 INCH REFER TO FIGURE 4040.232 FOR SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT DETAILS AND SHEET C.02 FOR LOCATIONS.
7	4040-D-1	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, PVC OR HDPE, 6 INCH REFER TO FIGURE 4040.233 FOR SUBDRAIN OUTLET DETAILS AND SHEET C.02 FOR LOCATIONS.
8	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 INCH, CLASS C, REINFORCED REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS ON SHEET C.04 FOR DETAILS. 6-INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR THE BASKETBALL COURT, PICKLEBALL COURT, AND SHELTER PAD. REINFORCING SHALL CONSIST OF #4 BARS, 12" ON CENTER EACH WAY, SUPPORTED WITH REBAR CHAIRS TO CENTER BARS IN THE SLAB. A 15 MM THICK POLYOLEFIN VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF MODIFIED SUBBASE PRIOR TO PLACING REINFORCING STEEL, AND IS INCIDENTAL TO THIS BID ITEM. CONCRETE SHALL BE COMPLETED WITH A MEDIUM BROOM FINISH.
9	7010-I	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING INCLUDES ALL QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING FOR REINFORCED PCC PAVEMENT, PCC SIDEWALK, AND CONCRETE FOOTINGS. INCLUDING SLUMP, AIR, AND CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTING BY A THIRD PARTY INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE OWNER. CYLINDER BREAKS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS ITEM. FOUR CYLINDERS SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR 3-DAY, 7-DAY, 28-DAY, AND SPARE. TESTING FREQUENCIES SHALL BE PER SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 7010, 3.07, A.
10	7030-A-1	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK REFER TO SHEET C.01 FOR LOCATION. EXISTING SIDEWALK IS ASSUMED TO BE 4" CONCRETE, HOWEVER NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR VARIANCE IN SIDEWALK DEPTH. ALL REMOVED SIDEWALK SHALL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION		
Data listed below is for informational purpose only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.		
Item No.	Item Code	Description
11	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 INCH REFER TO C.02 SHEET FOR LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, SLOPES AND DETAILS. MINOR GRADING TO REACH FINISH SUBGRADE AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION IS INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM.
12	8020-C	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE THIS ITEM IS INCLUDED FOR THE PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON THE BASKETBALL COURT. REFER TO C.04 SHEET FOR DETAILS AND LOCATIONS. PAINT LINES SHALL BE 2" THICK, AND COLORED WHITE. DURABLE PAINT SHALL MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS OF SUDAS SECTION 8020-3.02-C-2.
13	9010-A	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1 THIS ITEM IS INCLUDED FOR THE SEEDING AND FERTILIZING OF ALL DISTURBED AREA INSIDE THE GRADING LIMITS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. TYPE 1 (PERMANENT LAWN MIXTURE) SHALL BE USED. REFER TO SUDAS SECTION 9010 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND DETAILS.
14	9040-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT UNIT PRICE INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, ALL WORK REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS OF THE IOWA DNR NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2; INCLUDING RECORD KEEPING, DOCUMENTATION, UPDATING THE SWPPP, FILING THE NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION, ETC. ITEM ALSO INCLUDES WEEKLY INSPECTIONS REQUIRED TO SATISFY THE PROVISIONS OF GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
15	9040-D-1	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH
16	9040-D-2	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL REFER TO C.02 AND C.03 SHEET FOR APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES THAT NO LONGER FUNCTION AS INTENDED SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE OWNER. REMOVE FILTER SOCK WHEN THE SITE BECOMES STABILIZED AND AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
17	9040-Q-2	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM QUANTITY INCLUDES BFM FOR ALL TYPE 1 SEEDING AREAS. HYDROMULCHING SHALL FOLLOW SUDAS SECTION 9040, 3.21, B AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AS A SEPARATE APPLICATION FROM THE SEEDING AND FERTILIZING. BONDED FIBER MATRIX HYDROMULCH SHALL BE PLACED AT A 3,000 LBS / ACRE DRY WEIGHT.
18	9060-A	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48"
19	9060-B	GATES, CHAIN LINK, 48" REFER TO C.02 FOR LOCATIONS. CHAIN LINK FENCE SHALL BE 48" TALL AND COLORED BLACK. REFER TO SUDAS SECTION 9060 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND DETAILS.
20	11010-A	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY THIS ITEM IS INCLUDED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKING REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT.
21	11020-A	MOBILIZATION
22	11,999-A	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR BASKETBALL HOOP REFER TO FOOTING DETAIL ON C.05 SHEET. THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN WILL PURCHASE THE BASKETBALL HOOPS AND INSTALL THE HOOPS AFTER THE FOOTINGS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THE CITY WILL SUPPLY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE GROUND ANCHOR FOR THE BASKETBALL HOOP TO BE INSTALLED IN THE FOOTING, PER MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS. FOOTINGS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE 6" REINFORCED PCC PAVEMENT. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOR REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE FOOTINGS. ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY EACH FOOTING INSTALLED.
23	11,999-B	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR PICKLEBALL NET REFER TO FOOTING AND CENTER ANCHOR DETAIL ON C.05 SHEET. THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN WILL PURCHASE THE PICKLEBALL NET AND INSTALL THE NET AFTER THE FOOTINGS AND CENTER ANCHOR HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THE CITY WILL SUPPLY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE GROUND SLEEVE FOR THE NET TO BE INSTALLED IN THE FOOTING, PER MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS. FOOTINGS AND CENTER ANCHOR ARE TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE 6" REINFORCED PCC PAVEMENT. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND LABOR REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE FOOTINGS AND CENTER ANCHOR. ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY LUMP SUM.
24	11,999-C	CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR VOLLEYBALL NET REFER TO FOOTING DETAIL ON C.05 SHEET. THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN WILL PURCHASE THE VOLLEYBALL NET AND INSTALL THE NET AFTER THE FOOTINGS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THE CITY WILL SUPPLY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE GROUND SLEEVE FOR THE NET TO BE INSTALLED IN THE FOOTING, PER MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS. FOOTINGS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ARTIFICIAL TURF SURFACING. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND LABOR REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE FOOTINGS. ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY EACH FOOTING INSTALLED.
25	11,999-D	PICNIC SHELTER A POLIGON SQR-16 SHELTER SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE BUILDING PAD SHOWN ON SHEET C.02. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE SHELTER PER ALL POLIGON RECOMMENDATIONS. THE BASEPLATE AND FOOTING DESIGN SHALL BE DETERMINED BY POLIGON AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PER THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS. THE SHELTER SHALL HAVE MULTI RIB ROOFING, COLORED ROMAN BLUE. THE COLUMNS SHALL BE SQUARE, WITH POLI-5000 POWDER COAT FINISH COLORED ARTIC ICE. COLUMN BASE PLATE COVERS SHALL BE INCLUDED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE SHELTER. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE SHELTER. THE ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY LUMP SUM.
26	11,999-E	PICKLEBALL COURT SURFACING PICKLEMASTER COATING SYSTEM BY SPORTMASTER, OR APPROVED EQUAL, SHALL BE USED TO PROVIDE A NON-SLIP SURFACE AND COLORING. THE PICKLEMASTER SURFACING SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. NEW CONCRETE SURFACES MUST CURE 28 DAYS. THOROUGHLY REMOVE ALL DUST, DIRT, DEBRIS AND LOOSE MATERIALS. ETCH CONCRETE SURFACE WITH MURIATIC OR PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION. RINSE CLEAN WITH WATER AFTER ETCHING IS COMPLETE. APPLY SPORTMASTER ACRYLIC ADHESION PROMOTER OR SUITABLE PRIMER OVER NEW OR UNCOATED SURFACES. APPLY ONE (1) OR MORE COATS OF ACRYLIC RESURFACER TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH UNDERLAYMENT FOR APPLICATION OF THE SPORTMASTER COLOR SYSTEM. OVER PROPERLY PREPARED CONCRETE SURFACE, APPLY A MINIMUM OF TWO COATS OF PICKLEMASTER RTU IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S MIXING AND APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS. THE SERVICE AREAS ARE TO BE COLORED BLUE, THE STRIPING IS TO BE COLORED WHITE, AND THE REMAINING AREAS ARE TO BE COLORED GREEN. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE COURT SURFACING. THIS ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY EACH SQUARE YARD OF COURT SURFACING INSTALLED.
27	11,999-F	ARTIFICIAL TURF SURFACING ASTROTURF PGPIN 5MM ARTIFICIAL TURF SHALL BE INSTALLED AS THE SURFACING FOR THE VOLLEYBALL / SEPAK TAKRAW COURT. A SHOCK ABSORBING PGPIN 5MM PAD SHALL BE INSTALLED. VIRGIN CRUMB RUBBER INFILL SHALL BE ADDED AT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE. A BASE OF 4" THICK 3/4" CLEAN STONE, AND 2" THICK 3/8" CLEAN AGGREGATE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL ON SHEET C.05. NAILER BOARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND THE PERIMETER AS SHOWN ON SHEET C.05. THE ARTIFICIAL TURF SHALL HAVE STRIPING FOR THE VOLLEYBALL COURT COLORED IN WHITE, AND STRIPING FOR THE SEPAK TAKRAW COURT COLORED IN YELLOW. SEE SHEET C.05 FOR DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS ON THE STRIPING LAYOUT. INFILL, BASE AGGREGATES, GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, NAILER BOARDS, AND STRIPING ARE ALL INCIDENTAL TO THIS BID ITEM. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. SHOP DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION SUBMITTALS TO BE PROVIDED TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW ON MATERIALS USED IN ARTIFICIAL TURF ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NAILER BOARDS, FASTENERS, TURF PRODUCT, PADDING, TURF SEAMING, INFILL, AND PADDING. THE UNIT PRICE FOR THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPEMENT, AND LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE ARTIFICIAL TURF. THE ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID PER SQUARE YARD OF ARTIFICIAL TURF INSTALLED.



335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA

Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 26887

REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER
CDH

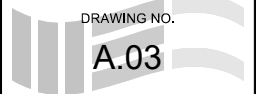
DRAWN BY
BAV

CHECKED BY
CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

QUANTITIES AND REFERENCE NOTES

P:2023000568-04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\A.02.DWG



DRAWING NO.
A.03

110-12
POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN This project is regulated by the requirements of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. 2. The Contractor shall carry out the terms and conditions of this permit and the Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP). This Base PPP includes information on Roles and Responsibilities, Project Site Description, Controls, Maintenance Procedures, Inspection Requirements, Non-Storm Water Controls, Potential Sources of Off Right-of-Way Pollution, and Definitions. This plan references other documents rather than repeating the information contained in the documents. A copy of this Base Pollution Prevention Plan, amended as needed per plan revisions or by contract modification, will be readily available for review. All contractors shall conduct their operations in a manner that controls pollutants, minimizes erosion, and prevents sediments from entering waters of the state and leaving the highway right-of-way. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance and implementation of the PPP for their entire contract. This responsibility shall be further shared with subcontractors whose work is a source of potential pollution as defined in this PPP. I. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES A. Designer: 1. Prepares Base PPP included in the project plan. 2. Prepares Notice of Intent (NOI) submitted to Iowa DNR. 3. Is signature authority on the Base PPP. B. Contractor: 1. Signs a co-permittee certification statement adhering to the requirements of the NPDES permit and this PPP. All co-permittees are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Iowa Administrative Code to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this PPP. 2. Designates a Water Pollution Control Manager (WPCM), who has the duties and responsibilities as defined in Section 9040 of the Standard Specifications. 3. Installs and maintains appropriate controls. This work may be subcontracted. 4. Supervises and implements good housekeeping practices. 5. Conducts joint required inspections of the site with inspection staff. When Contractor is not mobilized on site, Contractor may delegate this responsibility to a trained or certified subcontractor. Contracting Authority also may waive joint inspection requirement during winter shutdown. In both circumstances, WPCM (or trained or certified delegate from the Contractor) is still responsible to review and sign inspection reports. 6. Complies with training and certification requirements of Section 9040 of the Standard Specifications. C. Subcontractors: 1. Sign a co-permittee certification statement adhering to the requirements of the NPDES permit and this PPP if responsible for sediment or erosion controls or involved in land disturbing activities. All co-permittees are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Iowa Administrative Code to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this PPP. 2. Implement good housekeeping practices. D. Contracting Authority: 1. Is Project Storm Water Manager. 2. Is current with erosion control training or certification. 3. Takes actions necessary to ensure compliance with storm water requirements including, where appropriate, issuing stop work orders, and directing additional inspections at construction project sites that are experiencing problems with achieving permit compliance. 4. Orders the taking of measures to cease, correct, prevent, or minimize the consequences of non-compliance with the storm water requirements of the Applicable Permit. 5. Supervises all work necessary to meet storm water requirements at the Project, including work performed by contractors and subcontractors. 6. Requires employees, contractors, and subcontractors to take appropriate responsive action to comply with storm water requirements, including requiring any such person to cease or correct a violation of storm water requirements, and to order or recommend such other actions as necessary to meet storm water requirements. 7. Is familiar with the Project PPP and storm water site map. 8. Is responsible for periodically monitoring inspection reports to determine whether deficiencies identified in inspection reports were adequately and timely addressed, and if not, has the authority and responsibility to direct immediate actions to correct the deficiencies. 9. Is the point of contact for the Project for regulatory officials, Inspector, contractors, and subcontractors regarding storm water requirements. 10. Is signature authority on Notice of Discontinuation. 11. Updates PPP whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance which has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants from the project. 12. Maintains an up-to-date record that identifies contractors and subcontractors as co-permittees. 13. Makes these plans available to the DNR upon their request. 14. Conducts joint required inspections of the site with the contractor/subcontractor. 15. Completes an inspection report after each inspection. 16. Is signature authority on storm water inspection reports. II. PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION A. This Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) is for the construction of sidewalk, a shelter and sport courts in Kiwanis Park. B. This PPP covers approximately 6.0 acres with an estimated 1.8 acres being disturbed. The portion of the PPP covered by this contract has 1.8 acres disturbed. C. The PPP is located in an area of one soil association Tama - Muscatine - Downs. The estimated weighted average runoff coefficient number for this PPP after completion will be 0.31. D. Storm Water Site Map is located in the C sheets. Proposed slopes are shown on the site plan, and grading plans. Supplemental information is located in the Tabulations in the A sheets. E. The base storm water site map is amended by contract modifications and progress payments (fieldbook entries) of completed erosion control work. Also, due to project phasing, erosion and sediment controls shown on project plans may not be installed until needed, based on site conditions. For example, silt fence ditch checks will typically not be installed until the ditch has been installed. Installed locations may also be modified from tabulation locations by field staff. Installed locations will be documented by fieldbook entries. F. Runoff from this work will flow into unnamed ditches and then into Anson Creek. III. CONTROLS A. The Contractor's ECIP specified in Section 9040 of the Standard Specifications for accomplishment of storm water controls should clearly describe the intended sequence of major activities, and for each activity define the control measure and the timing during the construction process that the measure will be implemented.

110-12
POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN B. Preserve vegetation in areas not needed for construction. C. Section 9040 of the Standard Specifications define requirements to implement erosion and sediment control measures. Actual quantities used and installed locations may vary from the Base PPP and amendment of the plan will be documented via fieldbook entries or by contract modification. Additional erosion and sediment control items may be required as determined by the inspector and/or contractor during storm water monitoring inspections. If the work involved is not applicable to any contract items, the work will be paid for according to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications. 1. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS a. Stabilization Practices 1) Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation or natural buffers are preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. 2) Initialize stabilization of disturbed areas immediately after clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have: a) Permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or b) Temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. 3) Staged permanent and/or temporary stabilizing seeding and mulching shall be completed as the disturbed areas are completed. Incomplete areas shall be stabilized according to paragraph III, C, 1, a, 2, b above. 4) Permanent and Temporary Stabilization practices to be used for this project are located in the storm water site map (when included), Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C), and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C sheets. Typical drawings detailing construction of the practices to be used on this project are referenced in the C sheets. 5) Preservation of existing vegetation within right-of-way or easements will act as vegetative buffer strips. 6) Preservation of topsoil: Bid items to be used for this project are located in the Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C) and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C sheets. Additional information may be found in the Tabulations in the C sheets. b. Structural Practices 1) Structural practices will be implemented to divert flows from exposed soils and detain or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Additionally, structural practices may include: silt basins that provide 3600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained or equivalent sediment controls, outlet structures that withdraw water from surface when discharging basins, and controls to direct storm water to vegetated areas. 2) Structural practices to be used for this project are located in the storm water site map (when included), Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C), and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C sheets, as well as all other item specific Tabulations. Typical drawings detailing construction of the devices to be used on this project can be found on the B sheets or are referenced in the Standard Figures Tabulation (105-4) located in the C sheets. c. Storm Water Management 1) Measures shall be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. This may include velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and along length of outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosion velocity flow from structure to water course. If included with this project, these items are located in the storm water site map (when included) and Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C) and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C sheets, as well as all other item specific Tabulations. Typical drawings detailing construction of the practices to be used on this project are referenced in the Standard Road Plans Tabulation. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. 2. OTHER CONTROLS a. Contractor disposal of unused construction materials and construction material wastes shall comply with applicable state and local waste disposal, sanitary sewer, or septic system regulations. In the event of a conflict with other governmental laws, rules and regulations, the more restrictive laws, rules or regulations shall apply. 1) Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Construct and maintain entrances and exits to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways. 2) Material Delivery, Storage and Use - Implement practices to prevent discharge of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use. 3) Stockpile Management - Install controls to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving. 4) Waste Disposal - Do not discharge any materials, including building materials, into waters of the state, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit. 5) Spill Prevention and Control - Implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system and waters of the state. 6) Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Waste shall not be discharged to a surface water and is not allowed to adversely affect a water of the state. Designate temporary concrete washout facilities for rinsing out concrete trucks. Provide directions to truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located. Designated washout areas should be located at least 50 feet away from storm drains, streams or other water bodies. Care should be taken to ensure these facilities do not overflow during storm events. 7) Concrete Grooving/Grinding Slurry - Do not discharge slurry to a waterbody or storm drain. Slurry may be applied on foreslopes or removed from the project. 8) Vehicle and Equipment Storage and Maintenance Areas - Perform on site fueling and maintenance in accordance with all environment laws such as proper storage of onsite fuels and proper disposal of used engine oil or other fluids on site. Employ washing practices that prevent contamination of surface and ground water from wash water. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge. 9) Litter Management - Ensure employees properly dispose of litter. Minimize exposure of trash if exposure to precipitation or storm water would result in a discharge of pollutants. 10) Dewatering - Properly treat water to remove suspended sediment before it re-enters a waterbody or discharges off-site. Measures are also to be taken to prevent scour erosion at dewatering discharge point. 3. APPROVED STATE OR LOCAL PLANS During the course of this construction, it is possible that situations will arise where unknown materials will be encountered. When such situations are encountered, they will be handled according to all federal, state, and local regulations in effect at the time. IV. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES The Contractor is required to maintain all temporary erosion and sediment control measures in proper working order, including cleaning, repairing, or replacing them throughout the contract period. This shall begin when the features have lost 50% of their capacity. V. INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS A. Inspections shall be made jointly by the Contractor and the Contracting Authority at least once every seven calendar days. Storm water monitoring inspections will include: 1. Date of the inspection.



335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny,IA | Carroll,IA | Clive,IA
Cedar Rapids,IA | Fort Dodge,IA
North Liberty,IA | Sioux City,IA

Macon,MO | Columbia,MO
North Kansas City,MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 26887

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-----	-------------	------

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
CDH	BAV	CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SWPPP

DRAWING NO.
A.04

110-12

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

2. Summary of the scope of the inspection.

3. Name and qualifications of the personnel making the inspection.

5. Review of erosion and sediment control measures within disturbed areas for the effectiveness in preventing impacts to receiving waters.

6. Major observations related to the implementation of the PPP.

7. Identification of corrective actions required to maintain or modify erosion and sediment control measures.

B. Include storm water monitoring inspection reports in the Amended PPP. Incorporate any additional erosion and sediment control measures determined as a result of the inspection. Immediately begin corrective actions on all deficiencies found within 3 calendar days of the inspection and complete within 7 calendar days following the inspection. If it is determined that making the corrections less than 72 hours after the inspection is impracticable, it should be documented why it is impracticable and indicate an estimated date by which the corrections will be made.

VI. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

This includes subsurface drains (i.e. longitudinal and standard subdrains) and slope drains. The velocity of the discharge from these features may be controlled by the use of headwalls or blocks, Class A stone, erosion stone or other appropriate materials. This also includes uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering operations, which will be controlled as discussed in Section III of the PPP.

VII. POTENTIAL SOURCES OF OFF RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) POLLUTION

Silts, sediment, and other forms of pollution may be transported onto highway right-of-way (ROW) as a result of a storm event. Potential sources of pollution located outside highway ROW are beyond the control of this PPP. Pollution within highway ROW will be conveyed and controlled per this PPP.

VIII. DEFINITIONS

A. Base PPP - Initial Pollution Prevention Plan.

B. Amended PPP - May include Plan Revisions or Contract Modifications for new items, storm water monitoring inspection reports, and fieldbook entries made by the inspector.

C. IDR - Inspector's Daily Report - this contains the inspector's daily diary and bid item postings.

D. Controls - Methods, practices, or measures to minimize or prevent erosion, control sedimentation, control storm water, or minimize contaminants from other types of waste or materials. Also called Best Management Practices (BMPs).

E. Signature Authority - Representative authorized to sign various storm water documents.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature

Printed or Typed Name

Signature



335 SE Oralabor Rd

Ankeny, Iowa 50021

P 515-512-1361

Ankeny,IA | Carroll,IA | Clive,IA

Cedar Rapids,IA | Fort Dodge,IA

North Liberty,IA | Sioux City,IA

Macon,MO | Columbia,MO

North Kansas City,MO

Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHORITY NO. 26887

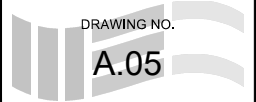
REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO		
2023000568		
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
CDH	BAV	CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SWPPP

P:\2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\A.04.DWG



DRAWING NO.

A.05



NOTES

- A. UTILITY WARNING: THE UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY INFORMATION AND/OR RECORDS OBTAINED. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES OR SUBSURFACE FEATURES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH ITEMS IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES OR SUBSURFACE FEATURES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED AS QUALITY LEVEL A.

B. NOTIFY UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXISTENCE, EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES AND AVOIDING DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S CARELESSNESS SHALL BE CORRECTED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. COORDINATE AND COOPERATE WITH UTILITY COMPANIES DURING CONSTRUCTIONS.

C. WHERE UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY FURTHER CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATION AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY OR DAMAGE CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE REPAIRS TO ANY UTILITY DAMAGED TO THE UTILITY PROVIDERS SPECIFICATIONS.

D. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2023 STATE WIDE URBAN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (SUDAS) AND THE MARSHALLTOWN SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIFICATIONS.

E. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BUILDING FACE, BACK OF CURB OR TO PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

F. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING FEATURES ON SITE (SIGNS, DRIVES, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, PLANT MATERIAL, LIGHTS, BUILDING, ETC.) NOT DESIGNATED FOR DEMOLITION DURING CONSTRUCTION. PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND STREET SURFACING UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY DAMAGED SURFACING WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION. SAW-CUT AND REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AS NECESSARY FOR DAMAGED PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT. PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY GRANULAR SURFACING AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN ACCESS.
- G. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE WHEN PERFORMING ANY OF THE NECESSARY SAW CUTTING OPERATIONS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT. PROTECT THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT, BUILDINGS AND UTILITIES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONTRACTOR TO REPAIR ANY DAMAGES WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION. REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT AREAS TO THE NEAREST JOINT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

H. ALL FIELD TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RECONNECTED AND NOTED ACCORDINGLY ON THE AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS.

I. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT AGAINST SILTATION, EROSION, AND DUST POLLUTION ON PROJECT SITE AND ANY OFF-SITE DEPOSIT AREA USED FOR THIS PROJECT. COMPLY WITH SOIL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS OF THE IOWA CODE AND LOCAL ORDINANCES. INSTALL SILTATION DEVICES TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND/OR FACILITIES.

J. DO NOT RESTRICT DRAINAGE CHANNELS AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY LIABLE FOR ALL DAMAGES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY CAUSED BY THEIR ACTION OR INACTION IN PROVING FOR THE HANDLING OF STORM WATER FLOW DURING CONSTRUCTION.

K. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE OFF-SITE WASTE AREAS OR DISPOSAL SITES FOR EXCESS MATERIAL WHICH IS NOT DESIRABLE TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK INVOLVED ON THIS PROJECT AS APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER. NO PAYMENT FOR DISPOSAL FEES OR OVERHAUL WILL BE ALLOWED FOR MATERIAL HAULED TO DISPOSAL SITES. DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. HAULING AND DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATION IS INCIDENTAL TO EARTHWORK ACTIVITIES. ANY ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION REQUIRED FOR LIMITED RE-SHAPING OF ADJACENT AREAS TO PROVIDE FOR DRAINAGE IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE PROJECT.

L. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE OWNER IN WRITING. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SITE ACCESS, CONSTRUCTION STAGING, AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ON THE PROJECT SITE WITH OWNER.
- M. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.

N. ALL HOLES RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING REMOVAL OF POSTS, UTILITY POLES, OR FOUNDATION STRUCTURES SHALL BE FILLED AND CONSOLIDATED TO FINISHED GRADE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER TO PREVENT FUTURE SETTLEMENT. THE VOIDS SHALL BE FILLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, PREFERABLY THE DAY CREATED AND NO LATER THAN THE FOLLOWING DAY. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO OTHER BID ITEMS IN PROJECT.

O. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING DIRT AND DEBRIS DEPOSITED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OFF STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS IN A TIMELY MANNER.

P. ALL EXISTING UTILITY APPURTENANCES LOCATED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

Q. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OR RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF SURVEY MONUMENTS (PROPERTY PINS AND SECTION CORNERS) WHICH ARE DESTROYED DUE TO CARELESSNESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO DAYS IN ADVANCE OF NEED TO RELOCATE AND PRESERVE MONUMENTS DUE TO THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.

R. DIMENSIONS, BUILDING LOCATION, UTILITIES AND GRADING OF THIS SITE ARE BASED ON AVAILABLE INFORMATION AT THE TIME OF DESIGN. DEVIATIONS MAY BE NECESSARY IN THE FIELD. ANY SUCH CHANGES OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS PLAN AND FIELD CONDITIONS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LAYOUT VERIFICATION OF ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

S. THE PARK WILL BE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY OWNER. PROVIDE ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE AND SIGNAGE AS NECESSARY. THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AT ALL TIMES.

T. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETED.

U. LENGTH OF UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE DIMENSIONED FROM CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURE TO CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURE. BACKFILL WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AND COMPACT AS SPECIFIED.
- V. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTING THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO BIDDING OR PROVIDING A PROPOSAL FOR SERVICES. CONTRACTOR TO SATISFY HIMSELF/HERSELF OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ALL WORK NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.

W. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH OWNER AND OTHER CONTRACTORS PERFORMING WORK ON SITE TO KEEP WORK SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATES AGREED UPON WITH OWNER.

X. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR PROJECT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PERMIT, BUILDING PERMIT, UTILITY PERMITS AND DRIVEWAY PERMITS.

Y. CITY STAFF WILL PERFORM ALL REMOVALS ABOVE THAT ARE NOTED (BY OTHERS). THE REMOVALS WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING WORK ON THE PROJECT.

CONTROL POINTS
IOWA REGIONAL COORDINATE SYSTEM ZONE 9 (NAD83) - US SURVEY FEET

PROJECT CONTROL POINTS TABLE				
CP#	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
200	7844829.51'	19476160.75'	962.54'	1/2IN REBAR BPC MCCLURE CONTROL
201	7844984.47'	19476423.63'	953.84'	1/2IN REBAR BPC MCCLURE CONTROL
202	7844725.88'	19476317.95'	959.78'	1/2IN REBAR BPC MCCLURE CONTROL
203	7844776.74'	19475728.87'	968.63'	CUT X
204	7844852.68'	19475891.55'	966.67'	CUT X
205	7844693.45'	19475925.33'	966.94'	CUT X

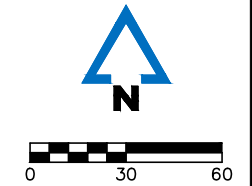


335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHORITY NO. 26887



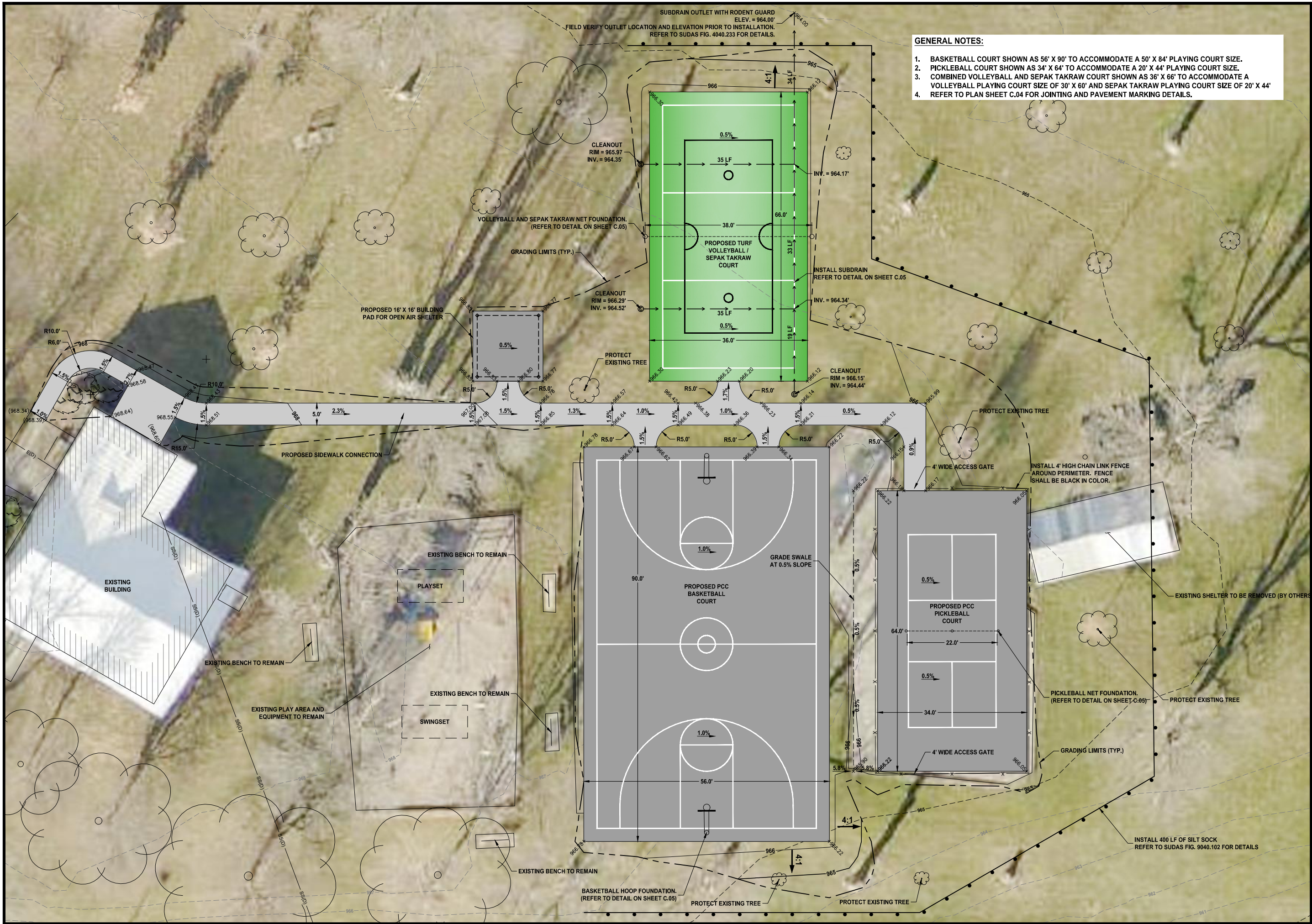
REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO			
2023000568			
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	
CDH	BAV	CFF	

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

DEMOLITION PLAN AND NOTES

P:2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\C.01.DWG





335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 26887



0 10 20

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-----	-------------	------

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

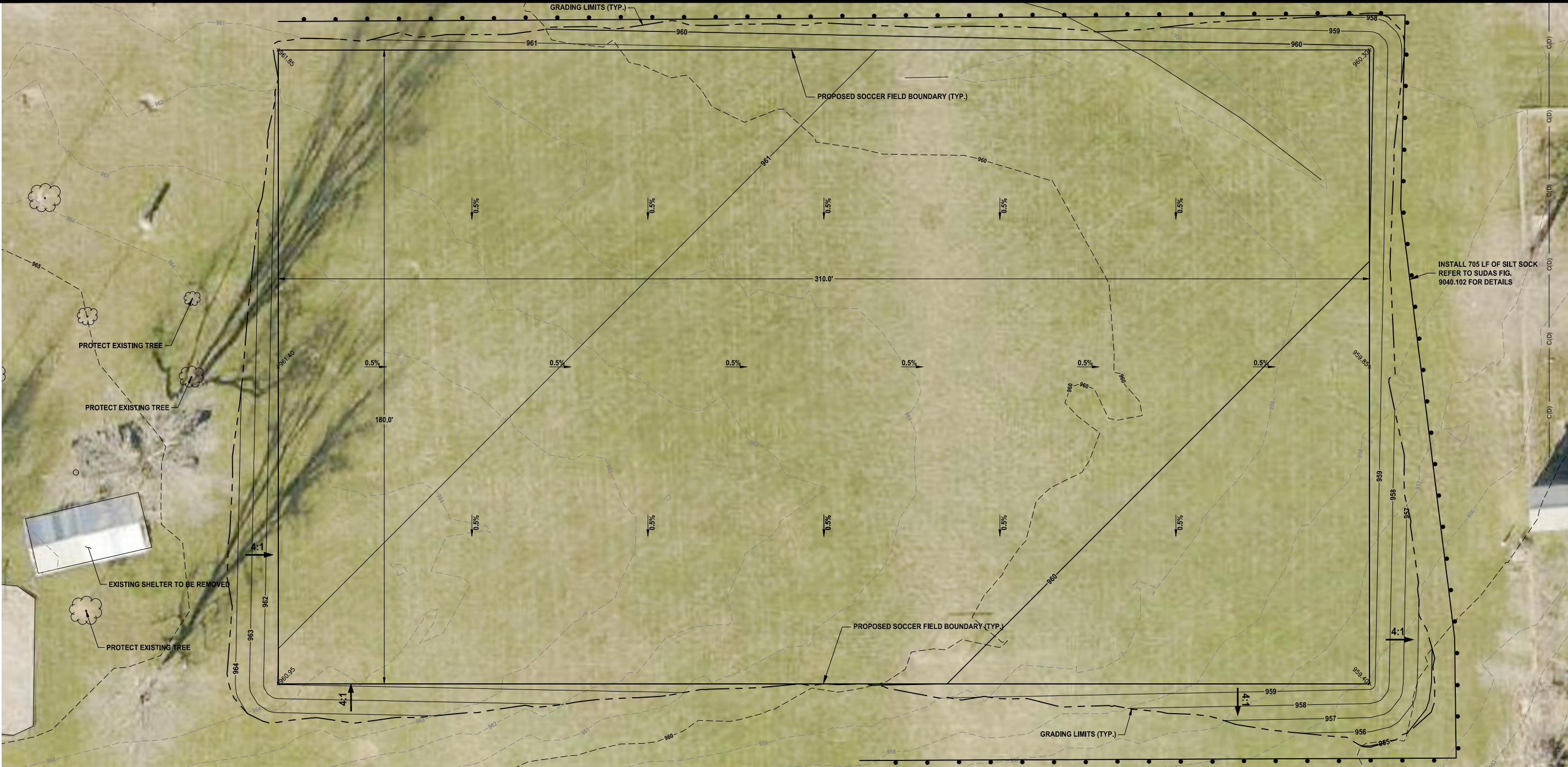
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
CDH	BAV	OFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SITE IMPROVEMENTS & GRADING PLAN

P:\2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\C.02.DWG

DRAWING NO.
C.02



- GRADING NOTES**
- CONTRACTOR TO STRIP AND STOCKPILE 6" OF TOPSOIL ON ALL AREAS TO BE CUT OR FILLED. RESPREAD TO MINIMUM 4" DEPTH TO FINISH GRADE.
 - SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH TYPE 1 (PERMANENT LAWN MIXTURE) SEED MIX. SEED MIXTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 9010.202.A OF SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS. PREPARE SEEDBED AND SEED AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS SECTIONS 9010.
 - INSTALL ALL FILTER SOCK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCORDANCE WITH SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 9040. REFER TO SUDAS FIGURE 9040.102 FOR DETAILS.
 - ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF SLAB OR FINISH SURFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

- POLLUTION PREVENTION NOTES**
- A. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EROSION PROTECTION
- CODE COMPLIANCE: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL POTENTIAL POLLUTION AND SOIL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS OF THE IOWA CODE, THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (IDNR) NPDES PERMIT, THE U.S. CLEAN WATER ACT AND ANY LOCAL ORDINANCES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO PROTECT AGAINST EROSION AND POLLUTION FROM THIS PROJECT SITE AND AL OFF-SITE BORROW OR DEPOSIT AREAS DURING PERFORMANCE OR AS A RESULT OF PERFORMANCE.
 - DAMAGE CLAIMS: THE CONTRACTOR WILL HOLD THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT / ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OF ANY TYPE WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM DAMAGES TO ADJOINING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES INCURRED TO OWNER. FURTHER, IF THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO MAKE NECESSARY STEPS TO PROMPTLY REMOVE EARTH SEDIMENTATION OR DEBRIS WHICH COMES ONTO ADJOINING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, THE OWNER MAY, BUT NEED NOT, REMOVE SUCH ITEMS AND DEDUCT THE COST THEREOF FROM AMOUNTS DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR.



335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 26887



0 15 30

REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
CDH	BAV	CFF

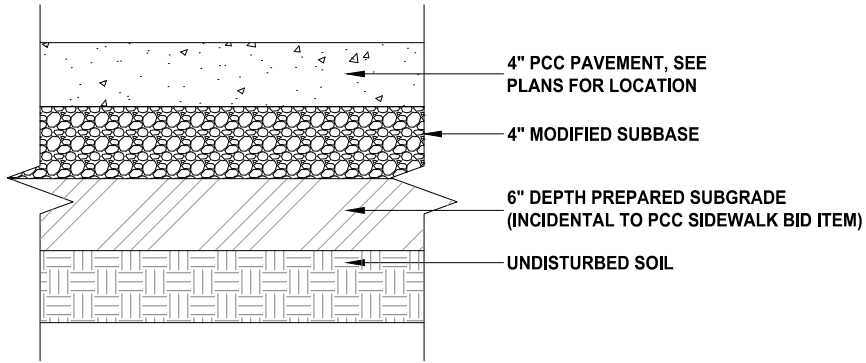
KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SOCCER FIELD GRADING PLAN

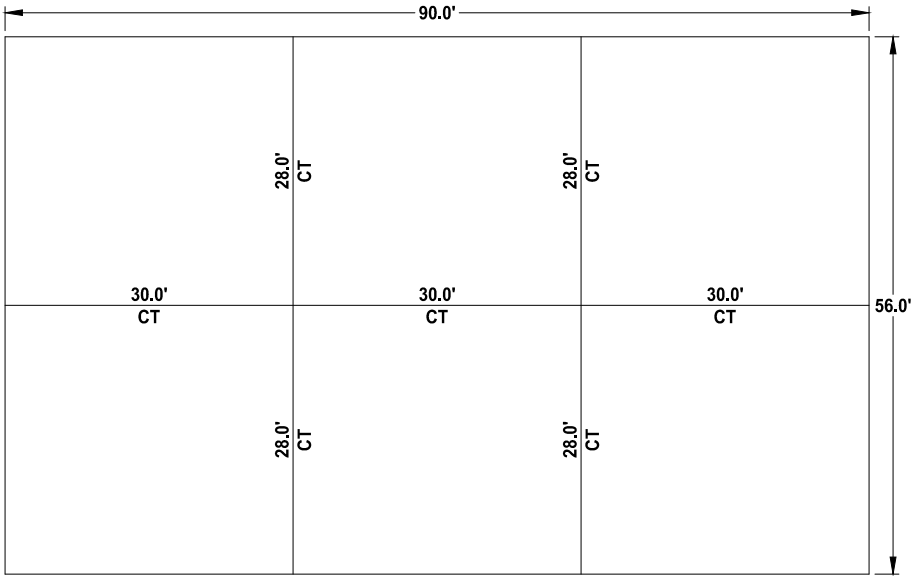
P:\2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\C.03.DWG

DRAWING NO.

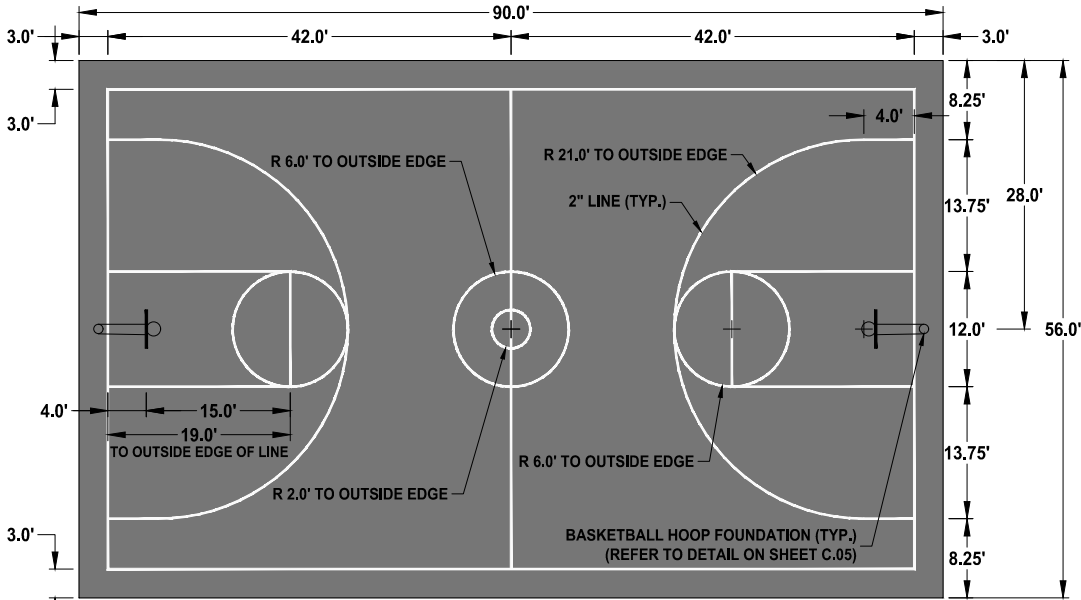
C.03



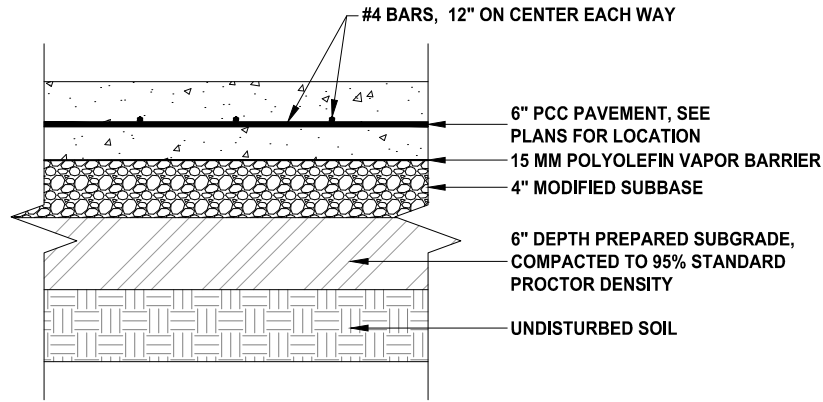
1
C.04 PCC SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



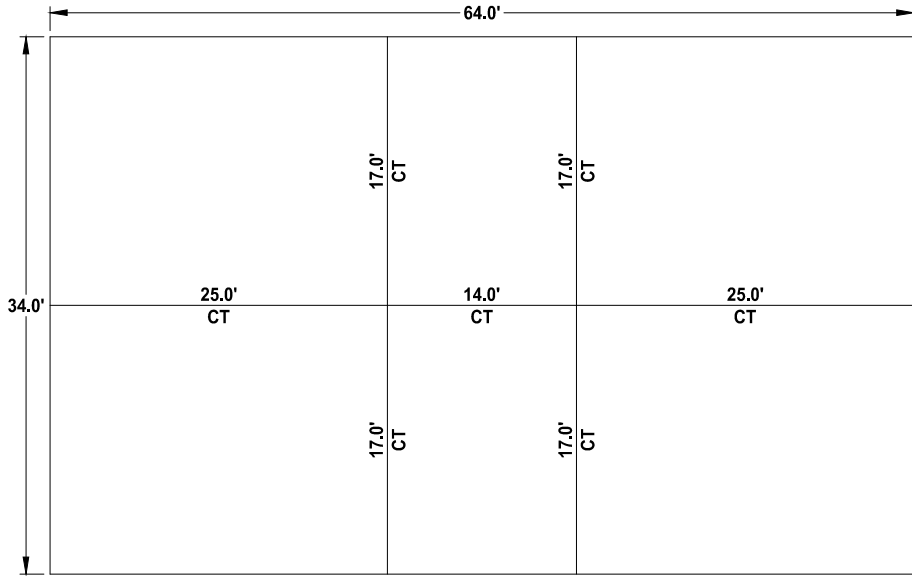
3
C.04 TYPICAL REINFORCED CONCRETE BASKETBALL COURT JOINTING DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE



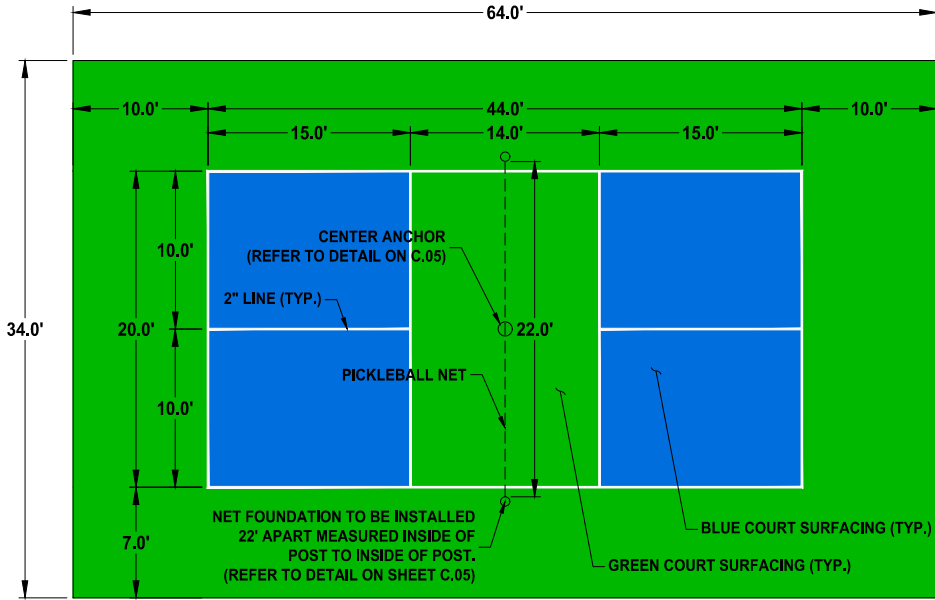
5
C.04 TYPICAL BASKETBALL COURT LAYOUT AND PAINTED LINES
NOT TO SCALE



2
C.04 REINFORCED BASKETBALL / PICKLEBALL COURT AND SHELTER PAD DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



4
C.04 TYPICAL REINFORCED CONCRETE PICKLEBALL COURT JOINTING DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE



6
C.04 TYPICAL PICKLEBALL COURT LAYOUT, PAINTED LINES AND SURFACING
NOT TO SCALE

McCLURE™
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515-512-1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO
North Kansas City, MO
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY NO. 26887

REVISIONS

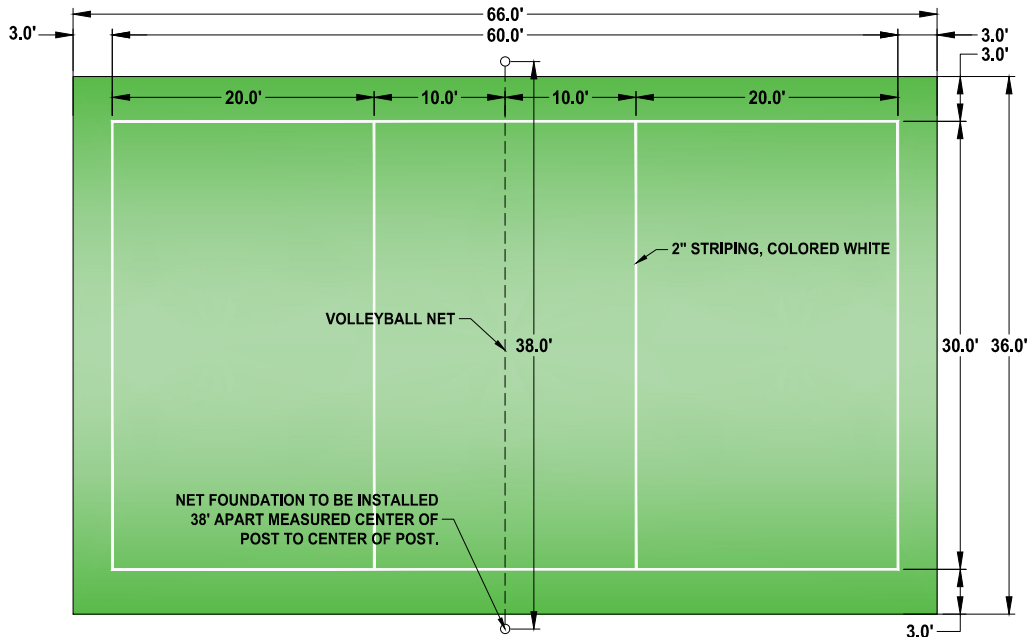
PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER CDH DRAWN BY BAV CHECKED BY CFF

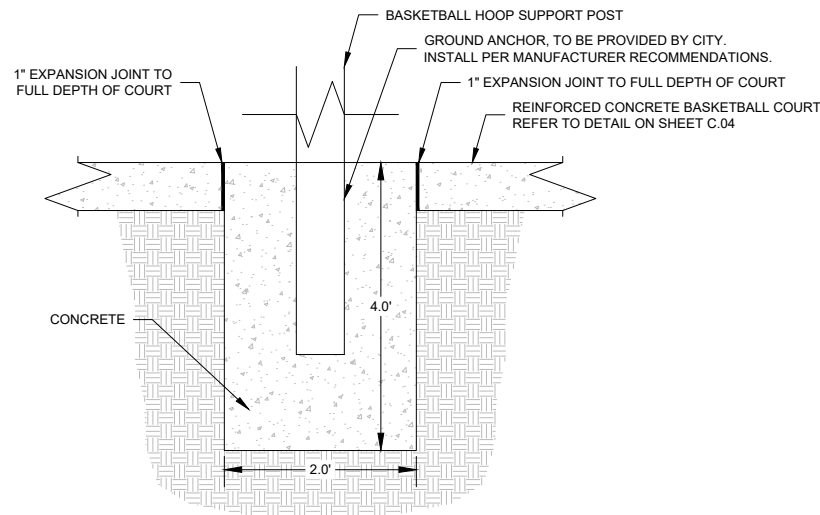
KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SITE DETAILS

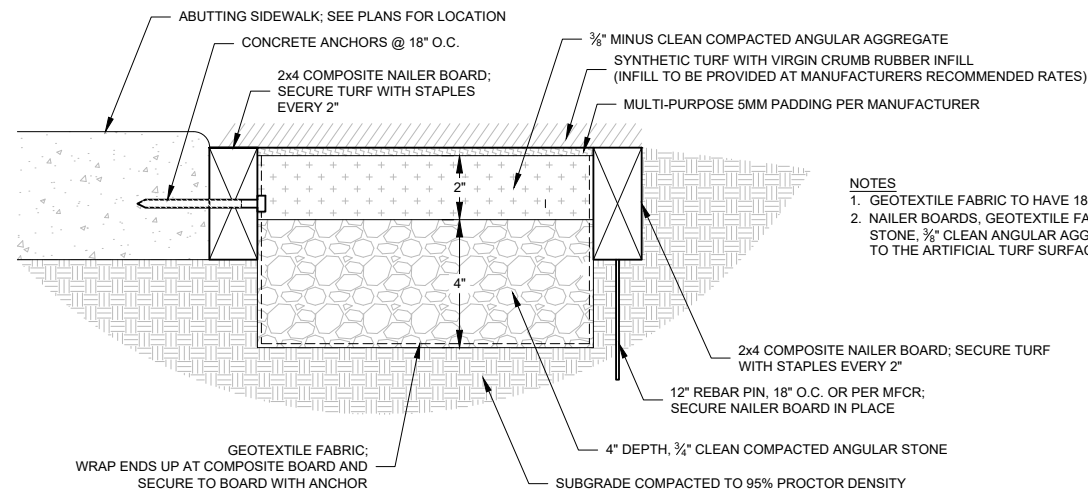
DRAWING NO.
C.04



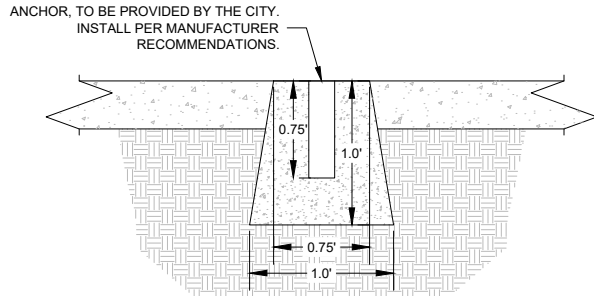
1
C.05
TYPICAL VOLLEYBALL COURT LAYOUT
NOT TO SCALE



4
C.05
BASKETBALL HOOP FOUNDATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

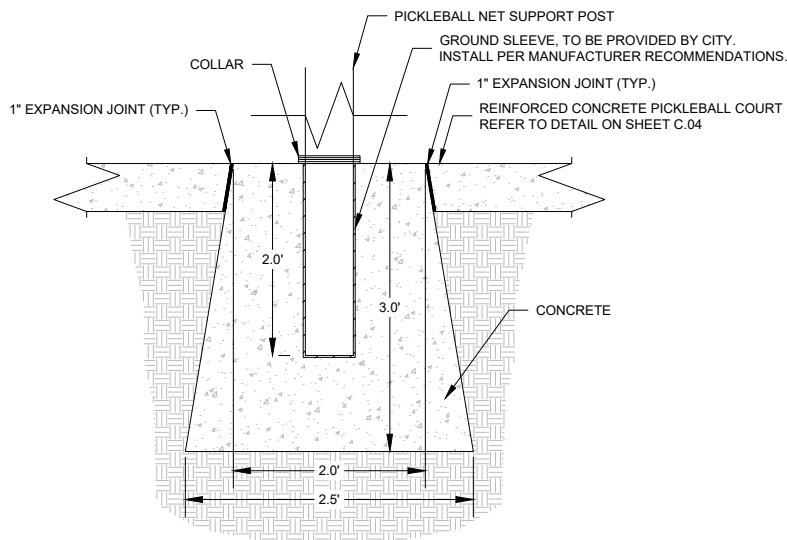


7
C.05
ARTIFICIAL TURF DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

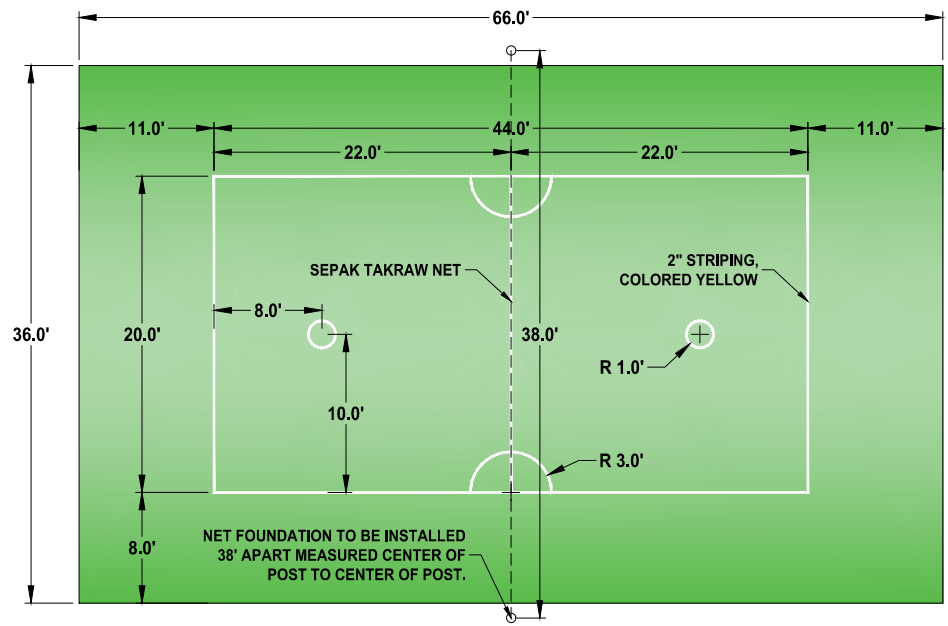


2
C.05
PICKLEBALL CENTER ANCHOR DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

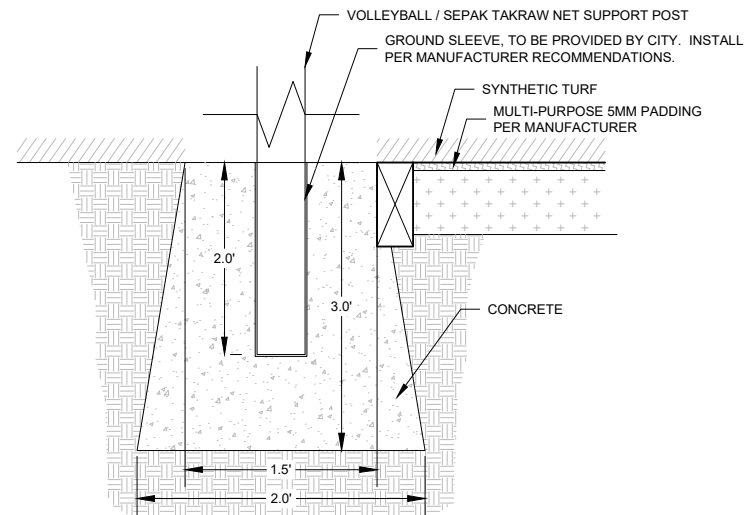
POST AND ANCHOR INSTALLATION:
1. WHEN INSTALLING POST, USE BOTTOM COLLAR TO ENSURE POST HEIGHT.
2. POSTS SHOULD BE SPACED 22' APART (MEASURED INSIDE-TO-INSIDE)
3. GROUND SLEEVE INSTALLATION - WHILE POURING THE CONCRETE HOLD THE GROUND SLEEVE IN PLACE, PLUGGED END DOWN. USE A PLUMB LINE TO SET THE SLEEVE POINTING STRAIGHT UP. SLEEVE SHOULD BE SET FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE. LET CONCRETE DRY. CAREFULLY SET THE POST IN GROUND SLEEVES.



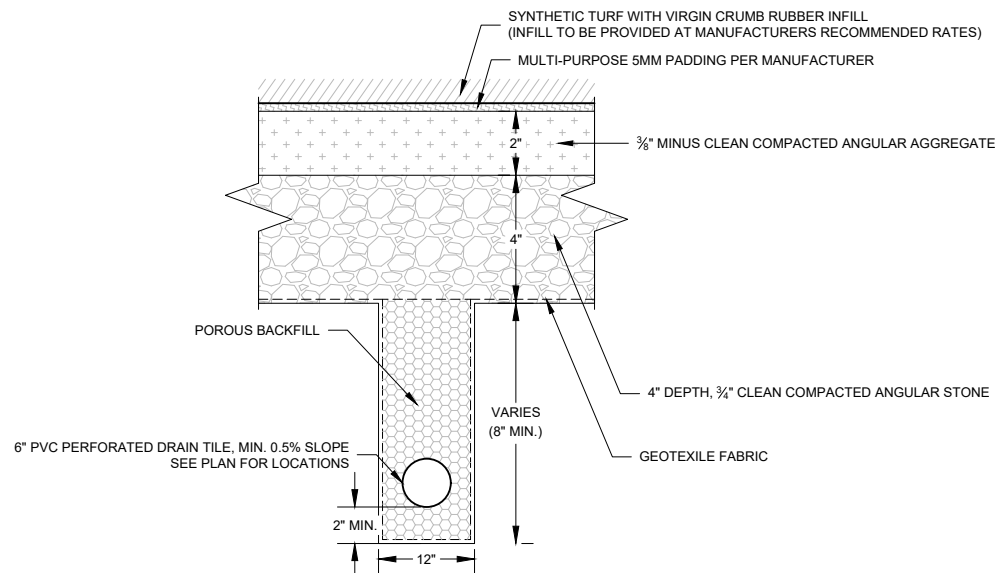
5
C.05
PICKLEBALL NET FOUNDATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



3
C.05
TYPICAL SEPAK TAKRAW COURT LAYOUT
NOT TO SCALE



6
C.05
VOLLEYBALL / SEPAK TAKRAW NET FOUNDATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



8
C.05
SUBDRAIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

IOWA CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHORITY NO. 26887

REVISIONS

PROJECT INFO
2023000568

ENGINEER DRAWN BY CHECKED BY
CDH BAV CFF

KIWANIS PARK IMPROVEMENTS
2206 S. 3RD AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SITE DETAILS

P:\2023000568\04-DRAWINGS\DWG\PLANS\C.04.DWG

DRAWING NO.

C.05

MINUTES OF MEETING TO SET DATE
FOR SPECIAL ELECTION

422742-53

Marshalltown, Iowa

July 24, 2023

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met at the City Council Chambers, at 5:30 p.m., on July 24, 2023. The meeting was called to order and there were present the Mayor and the following named Council Members:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

On July 7, 2023 the City Clerk received a petition for a special election which was deemed valid. The Council took up and considered the matter of calling a special election on the proposition of amending its Gas Franchise Agreement with Interstate Power & Light to impose a gas utility franchise fee.

Council Member _____ introduced and moved the adoption of the resolution next hereinafter set out, seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration of the resolution by the Council, the Mayor put the question upon the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion carried and the resolution will be adopted in substantially the following form:

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-149

Resolution calling a special election on proposed ordinance amendment increasing a franchise fee under the City's Gas Utility Franchise with Interstate Power & Light Company

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (the "City"), in Marshall County, State of Iowa, has granted a Gas utility franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company pursuant to City Ordinance No. 14807 (the "Franchise Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, the City Council has now determined to increase the Gas utility franchise fee (the "Franchise Fee") to be imposed under the Franchise Ordinance from 0% to 5%; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, the City intends to enact an ordinance amending the Franchise Ordinance in order to increase the Franchise Fee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 364, Code of Iowa, the City Council may call a special election upon receipt of a valid petition requesting said election on the proposition of amending the Franchise Ordinance as a prerequisite to the ordinance taking effect; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. A municipal special election is hereby called and ordered to be held in and for the City, on September 12, 2023, at which there will be submitted to the voters of the City the following proposition:

"Shall the following public measure as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15064 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, which Ordinance No. 15064 amends the ordinance granting a Gas Utility Franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company in order to impose a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Interstate Power & Light Company's Gas gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?"

Section 2. The Marshall County Commissioner of Elections is hereby authorized and requested to issue a proclamation and notice of the special election on the aforementioned proposition and of the time and place thereof and to take all other actions necessary pursuant to state law to conduct the special election. The form of the notice of special election and the full ballot proposition is set forth on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 3. All of the foregoing matters are adopted and resolved by this City Council, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to give written notice thereof by submitting a copy of this resolution by no later than August 18, 2023 (such date being the final date for filing nomination papers for the special election scheduled to be held on September 12, 2023) to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections, who has the duty to conduct this special election, for approval, ratification and confirmation to the extent required by Iowa law, and such County

Commissioner of Elections shall signify such approval, ratification and confirmation and shall order the special election to be conducted in the manner set forth herein by signing the order attached to this resolution.

Section 4. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved July 24, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF SPECIAL ELECTION CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Notice is hereby given of a Special Election on September 12, 2023 from 7:00 AM to 8:00 PM for the purpose of submitting the following question to the qualified electors of this municipality:

(SAMPLE BALLOT)

[Notice to voters. For an affirmative vote upon any question submitted upon this ballot make a cross (x) mark or check (✓) in the square after the word “Yes.” For a negative vote make a similar mark in the square following the word “No.”]

<i>“Shall the following public measure as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15064 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, which Ordinance No. 15064 amends the ordinance granting a Gas Utility Franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company in order to impose a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Interstate Power & Light Company’s Gas gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?”</i>	Yes ☐ No ☐
--	---

ORDINANCE 15064

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF ORDINANCE 14806 AND THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES, WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY FOR A GAS UTILITY FRANCHISE

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa adopted Ordinance 14806 establishing a franchise agreement with Interstate Power & Light Company for a Gas Utility Franchise on April 9, 2007; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa finds it in the City’s best interest to amend the Gas Utility Franchise from 0% to 5% for the uses outlined in the adopted Revenue Purpose Statement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. PURPOSE. The City Council has determined that it is appropriate now to amend a provision of the MARSHALLTOWN gas franchise, Ordinance 14806, relating to franchise fees. The franchisee, Interstate Power and Light Company, has indicated its consent to the change in

the ordinance as set forth herein. It is the intent of the City Council that all provisions set forth in the MARSHALLTOWN gas franchise, Ordinance 14806, shall remain in full force and effect except as modified specifically herein relating to franchise fees.

Section 2. REPEAL AND MODIFICATION. Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 of the MARSHALLTOWN natural gas franchise, Ordinance 14806, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 7. There is hereby imposed a franchise fee of five percent (5%) upon the gross revenue generated from sales of natural gas by the Company within the corporate limits of the City. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board.

The amount of the franchise fee shall be shown separately on the utility bill to each customer. The Company shall remit franchise fee receipts to the City no more frequently than on or before the last business day of the month following each calendar year quarter.

The Company shall not, under any circumstances be required to return or refund any franchise fees that have been collected from customers and remitted to the City. In the event the Company is required to provide data or information in defense of the City's imposition of franchise fees or the Company is required to assist the City in identifying customers or calculating any franchise fee refunds for groups of or individual customers the City shall reimburse the Company for the expenses incurred by the Company to provide such data or information.

Section 3. CONFLICT AND REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5. PUBLIC HEARING. The public hearing required on this ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. local time, on the 12th day of June 2023 and the City Clerk was directed to cause a publication of the notice of public hearing in one issue of the Marshalltown Times Republican, a newspaper in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, not less than 4 days nor more than 20 days prior to the date of public hearing fixed herein.

Section 6. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage and approval, written acceptance by the Company, and publication as required by law. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board.

Passed this 10th day of July 2023, and signed this 11th day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDER REGARDING CONDUCT OF SPECIAL ELECTION

As County Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, I do hereby approve, ratify and confirm all action taken by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, incorporated in the attached and foregoing resolution, adopted on July 24, 2023, by such City Council, and as Commissioner of this special election, do hereby order that the special election referred to in such resolution shall be administered and conducted in the manner provided in such resolution and as required by state law.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Marshall County Auditor

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that as such Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of such City and of its officials and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all of the corporate records in connection with a meeting of the City Council held on July 24, 2023, at which a resolution was adopted calling for a special election on the proposition of imposing a franchise fee under Interstate Power & Light Company's Gas Utility Franchise.

I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2023, being at least 46 days before the date of the proposed special election, I caused written notice of the proposed date of the special election to be mailed or delivered to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections and did thereafter receive written approval from the Commissioner of such date.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

PUBLICATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa do certify that the Notice of Special Election, of which the printed slip attached to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

(Attach here publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice of election as published.)

June 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Alicia Hunter
City Clerk/City Hall
Marshalltown, Iowa

Re: Interstate Power & Light Company
Gas Utility Franchise
Our File No. 422742-53

Dear Alicia:

We have prepared proceedings that may be used at the City Council meeting on July 24th to set the date for the election on the proposition of imposing a Gas utility franchise fee in connection with Interstate Power & Light Company's Gas Utility Franchise.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Resolution setting the date for the election.
2. Notice of Election and Full Ballot Proposition.
3. County Auditor's Order Regarding Conduct of Election.
4. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.
5. Certificate with respect to the publication of the Notice of Election by the Marshall County Auditor. After the County Auditor has arranged to have the Notice published, we would appreciate it if you would help us complete our records by filling out this Certificate and obtaining an affidavit of publication from the newspaper.

Section 47.6 of the Code of Iowa provides that a City shall inform the County Commissioner of Elections of the proposed date of election at least 46 days in advance of that proposed date and obtain written approval from the Commissioner of such date. The attached resolution directs you to give such notice by submitting a copy of the resolution to the Marshall County Auditor, and the Auditor should sign the Order Regarding Conduct of Election to ratify and confirm the details of the election as set out in the resolution.

Please return one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

If you should have any questions, please contact John Danos or me.

Very truly yours,

Amy Bjork

cc: Heather Thomas

MINUTES OF MEETING TO SET DATE
FOR SPECIAL ELECTION

422742-53

Marshalltown, Iowa

July 24, 2023

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met at the City Council Chambers, at 5:30 p.m., on July 24, 2023. The meeting was called to order and there were present the Mayor and the following named Council Members:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

On July 7, 2023 the City Clerk received a petition for a special election which was deemed valid. The Council took up and considered the matter of calling a special election on the proposition of amending its Electric Franchise Agreement with Interstate Power & Light to impose an Electric utility franchise fee.

Council Member _____ introduced and moved the adoption of the resolution next hereinafter set out, seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration of the resolution by the Council, the Mayor put the question upon the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion carried and the resolution will be adopted in substantially the following form:

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-150

Resolution calling a special election on proposed ordinance amendment increasing a franchise fee under the City's Electric Utility Franchise with Interstate Power & Light Company

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (the "City"), in Marshall County, State of Iowa, has granted an Electric utility franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company pursuant to City Ordinance No. 14807 (the "Franchise Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, the City Council has now determined to increase the Electric utility franchise fee (the "Franchise Fee") to be imposed under the Franchise Ordinance from 0% to 5%; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, the City intends to enact an ordinance amending the Franchise Ordinance in order to increase the Franchise Fee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 364, Code of Iowa, the City Council may call a special election upon receipt of a valid petition requesting said election on the proposition of amending the Franchise Ordinance as a prerequisite to the ordinance taking effect; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. A municipal special election is hereby called and ordered to be held in and for the City, on September 12, 2023, at which there will be submitted to the voters of the City the following proposition:

"Shall the following public measure as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15065 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, which Ordinance No. 15065 amends the ordinance granting an Electric Utility Franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company in order to impose a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Interstate Power & Light Company's Electric gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?"

Section 2. The Marshall County Commissioner of Elections is hereby authorized and requested to issue a proclamation and notice of the special election on the aforementioned proposition and of the time and place thereof and to take all other actions necessary pursuant to state law to conduct the special election. The form of the notice of special election and the full ballot proposition is set forth on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 3. All of the foregoing matters are adopted and resolved by this City Council, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to give written notice thereof by submitting a copy of this resolution by no later than August 18, 2023 (such date being the final date for filing nomination papers for the special election scheduled to be held on September 12, 2023) to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections, who has the duty to conduct this special election, for approval, ratification and confirmation to the extent required by Iowa law, and such County

Commissioner of Elections shall signify such approval, ratification and confirmation and shall order the special election to be conducted in the manner set forth herein by signing the order attached to this resolution.

Section 4. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved July 24, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF SPECIAL ELECTION CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Notice is hereby given of a Special Election on September 12, 2023 from 7:00 AM to 8:00 PM for the purpose of submitting the following question to the qualified electors of this municipality:

(SAMPLE BALLOT)

[Notice to voters. For an affirmative vote upon any question submitted upon this ballot make a cross (x) mark or check (✓) in the square after the word “Yes.” For a negative vote make a similar mark in the square following the word “No.”]

<i>“Shall the following public measure as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15065 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, which Ordinance No. 15065 amends the ordinance granting an Electric Utility Franchise to Interstate Power & Light Company in order to impose a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Interstate Power & Light Company’s Electric gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?”</i>	Yes ☐ No ☐
---	---

ORDINANCE 15065

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF ORDINANCE 14807 AND THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES, WITH INTERSTATE POWER & LIGHT COMPANY FOR AN ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa adopted Ordinance 14807 establishing a franchise agreement with Interstate Power & Light Company for an Electric Utility Franchise on April 9, 2007; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa finds it in the City’s best interest to amend the Electric Utility Franchise from 0% to 5% for the uses outlined in the adopted Revenue Purpose Statement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. PURPOSE. The City Council has determined that it is appropriate now to amend a provision of the MARSHALLTOWN electric franchise, Ordinance 14807, relating to franchise fees. The franchisee, Interstate Power and Light Company, has indicated its consent to the

change in the ordinance as set forth herein. It is the intent of the City Council that all provisions set forth in the MARSHALLTOWN electric franchise, Ordinance 14807, shall remain in full force and effect except as modified specifically herein relating to franchise fees.

Section 2. REPEAL AND MODIFICATION. Sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 of the MARSHALLTOWN electric franchise, Ordinance 14807, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 9. There is hereby imposed a franchise fee of five percent (5%) upon the gross revenue generated from sales of electricity by the Company within the corporate limits of the City. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board.

The amount of the franchise fee shall be shown separately on the utility bill to each customer. The Company shall remit franchise fee receipts to the City no more frequently than on or before the last business day of the month following each calendar year quarter.

The Company shall not, under any circumstances be required to return or refund any franchise fees that have been collected from customers and remitted to the City. In the event the Company is required to provide data or information in defense of the City's imposition of franchise fees or the Company is required to assist the City in identifying customers or calculating any franchise fee refunds for groups of or individual customers the City shall reimburse the Company for the expenses incurred by the Company to provide such data or information.

Section 3. CONFLICT AND REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5. PUBLIC HEARING. The public hearing required on this ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. local time, on the 12th day of June 2023 and the City Clerk was directed to cause a publication of the notice of public hearing in one issue of the Marshalltown Times Republican, a newspaper in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, not less than 4 days nor more than 20 days prior to the date of public hearing fixed herein.

Section 6. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage and approval, written acceptance by the Company, and publication as required by law. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board.

Passed this 10th day of July 2023, and signed this 11th day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDER REGARDING CONDUCT OF SPECIAL ELECTION

As County Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, I do hereby approve, ratify and confirm all action taken by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, incorporated in the attached and foregoing resolution, adopted on July 24, 2023, by such City Council, and as Commissioner of this special election, do hereby order that the special election referred to in such resolution shall be administered and conducted in the manner provided in such resolution and as required by state law.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Marshall County Auditor

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that as such Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of such City and of its officials and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all of the corporate records in connection with a meeting of the City Council held on July 24, 2023, at which a resolution was adopted calling for a special election on the proposition of imposing a franchise fee under Interstate Power & Light Company's Electric Utility Franchise.

I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2023, being at least 46 days before the date of the proposed special election, I caused written notice of the proposed date of the special election to be mailed or delivered to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections and did thereafter receive written approval from the Commissioner of such date.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

PUBLICATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa do certify that the Notice of Special Election, of which the printed slip attached to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

(Attach here publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice of election as published.)

June 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Alicia Hunter
City Clerk/City Hall
Marshalltown, Iowa

Re: Interstate Power & Light Company
Electric Utility Franchise
Our File No. 422742-53

Dear Alicia:

We have prepared proceedings that may be used at the City Council meeting on July 24th to set the date for the election on the proposition of imposing an Electric utility franchise fee in connection with Interstate Power & Light Company's Electric Utility Franchise.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Resolution setting the date for the election.
2. Notice of Election and Full Ballot Proposition.
3. County Auditor's Order Regarding Conduct of Election.
4. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.
5. Certificate with respect to the publication of the Notice of Election by the Marshall County Auditor. After the County Auditor has arranged to have the Notice published, we would appreciate it if you would help us complete our records by filling out this Certificate and obtaining an affidavit of publication from the newspaper.

Section 47.6 of the Code of Iowa provides that a City shall inform the County Commissioner of Elections of the proposed date of election at least 46 days in advance of that proposed date and obtain written approval from the Commissioner of such date. The attached resolution directs you to give such notice by submitting a copy of the resolution to the Marshall County Auditor, and the Auditor should sign the Order Regarding Conduct of Election to ratify and confirm the details of the election as set out in the resolution.

Please return one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

If you should have any questions, please contact John Danos or me.

Very truly yours,

Amy Bjork

cc: Heather Thomas

MINUTES OF MEETING TO SET DATE
FOR SPECIAL ELECTION

422742-53

Marshalltown, Iowa

July 24, 2023

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met at the City Council Chambers, at 5:30 p.m., on July 24, 2023. The meeting was called to order and there were present the Mayor and the following named Council Members:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

On July 7, 2023 the City Clerk received a petition for a special election which was deemed valid. The Council took up and considered the matter of calling a special election on the proposition of granting Consumers Energy Cooperative a non-exclusive electric utility franchise.

Council Member _____ introduced and moved the adoption of the resolution next hereinafter set out, seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration of the resolution by the Council, the Mayor put the question upon the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion carried and the resolution will be adopted in substantially the following form:

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-151

Resolution calling a special election on proposed ordinance granting Consumers Energy Cooperative a non-exclusive Electric Utility Franchise and establishing a Franchise Fee

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa intends to enact an ordinance (the “Franchise Ordinance”) granting a nonexclusive franchise to erect, maintain and operate in the City, works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat and power and the right to erect and maintain the necessary poles, lines, wires, conduits and other appliances for the transmission of electric current along, under and upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places in the said City; also the right to erect and maintain upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places, transmission lines through the said City, to supply individuals, corporations, communities, and municipalities both inside and outside of said City with electric light, heat and power;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 364, Code of Iowa, the City Council may call a special election upon receipt of a valid petition requesting said election on the proposition of enacting the Franchise Ordinance as a prerequisite to the Franchise Ordinance taking effect; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. A municipal special election is hereby called and ordered to be held in and for the City, on September 12, 2023, at which there will be submitted to the voters of the City the following proposition:

“Shall the following public measure, as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15066 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, granting to Consumers Energy Cooperative a nonexclusive franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat and power; and imposing a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Consumer Energy Cooperative’s electric gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?”

Section 2. The Marshall County Commissioner of Elections is hereby authorized and requested to issue a proclamation and notice of the special election on the aforementioned proposition and of the time and place thereof and to take all other actions necessary pursuant to state law to conduct the special election. The form of the notice of special election and the full ballot proposition is set forth on Exhibit A hereto.

Section 3. All of the foregoing matters are adopted and resolved by this City Council, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to give written notice thereof by submitting a copy of this resolution by no later than August 18, 2023 (such date being the final date for filing nomination papers for the special election scheduled to be held on September 12, 2023) to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections, who has the duty to conduct this special election, for approval, ratification and confirmation to the extent required by Iowa law, and such County

Commissioner of Elections shall signify such approval, ratification and confirmation and shall order the special election to be conducted in the manner set forth herein by signing the order attached to this resolution.

Section 4. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved July 24, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF SPECIAL ELECTION CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Notice is hereby given of a Special Election on September 12, 2023 from 7:00 AM to 8:00 PM for the purpose of submitting the following question to the qualified electors of this municipality:

(SAMPLE BALLOT)

[Notice to voters. For an affirmative vote upon any question submitted upon this ballot make a cross (x) mark or check (✓) in the square after the word “Yes.” For a negative vote make a similar mark in the square following the word “No.”]

<i>“Shall the following public measure, as set forth in the following Ordinance No. 15066 pursuant to the provisions of Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa, granting to Consumers Energy Cooperative a nonexclusive franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat and power; and imposing a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Consumer Energy Cooperative’s electric gross revenues within the City of Marshalltown Iowa, be approved?”</i>	Yes ☐ No ☐
---	---

ORDINANCE 15066

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING THE TABLE OF SPECIAL ORDINANCES, TABLE I: FRANCHISES BY ESTABLISHING A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT WITH CONSUMERS ENERGY COOPERATIVE FOR AN ELECTRIC UTILITY FRANCHISE

WHEREAS, an ordinance granting to CONSUMERS ENERGY, hereinafter referred to as the "Company," its successors and assigns, the right and franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City, works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat and power and the right to erect and maintain the necessary poles, lines, wires, conduits and other appliances for the transmission of electric current along, under and upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places in the said City; also the right to erect and maintain upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places, transmission lines through the said City, to supply individuals, corporations, communities, and municipalities both inside and outside of said City with electric light, heat and power for the period of twenty-five (25) years; also the right of eminent domain as provided in Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa finds it in the City's best interest to enact an Electric Utility Franchise of 5% for the uses outlined in the adopted Revenue Purpose Statement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. There is hereby granted to CONSUMERS ENERGY, hereinafter referred to as the "Company," its successors and assigns, the right and franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City, works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat and power and the right to erect and maintain the necessary poles, lines, wires, conduits and other appliances for the transmission of electric current along, under and upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places in the said City; also the right to erect and maintain upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places, transmission lines through the said City, to supply individuals, corporations, communities, and municipalities both inside and outside of said City with electric light, heat and power for the period of twenty-five (25) years; also the right of eminent domain as provided in Section 364.2 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 2. The poles, lines, wires, circuits, and other appliances shall be placed and maintained so as not to unnecessarily interfere with the travel on said streets, alleys, and public places in said City nor unnecessarily interfere with the proper use of the same, including ordinary drainage, or with the sewers, underground pipe and other property of the City. The said Company, its successors and assigns shall hold the City free and harmless from all damages arising from acts or omissions of the Company that are defined as fault by Section 668.1 of the Code of Iowa, in the erection or maintenance of said system.

Section 3. In making any excavations in any street, alley, or public place, Company, its successors and assigns, shall protect the site while work is in progress by guards, barriers or signals, shall not unnecessarily obstruct the use of the streets, and shall back fill all openings in such manner as to prevent settling or depressions in surface, pavement or sidewalk of such excavations with same materials, restoring the condition as nearly as practical and if defects are caused shall repair the same.

Section 4. The Company shall, at its cost and expense, locate and relocate its existing facilities or equipment in, on, over or under any public street or alley in the City in such a manner as the City may at any time reasonably require for the purposes of facilitating the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the street or alley or any public improvement thereof, in or about any such street or alley or reasonably promoting the efficient operation of any such improvement. If the City orders or requests the Company to relocate its existing facilities or equipment for the primary benefit of a commercial or private project, or as the result of the initial request of a commercial or private developer or other non-public entity, the Company shall receive payment for the cost of such relocation as a precondition to relocating its existing facilities or equipment. The City shall consider reasonable alternatives in designing its public works projects so as not arbitrarily to cause the Company unreasonable additional expense in exercising its authority under this section. The City shall also provide a reasonable alternative location for the Company's facilities. The City shall give the Company reasonable advance written notice to

vacate a public right-of-way. Vacating a public right-of-way shall not deprive the Company of its right to operate and maintain existing facilities, until the reasonable cost of relocating the same are paid to the Company.

Section 5. During the term of this franchise, the Company, its successors and assigns, shall furnish and install all meters at its own expense, shall provide the service wire to buildings, and shall furnish electric energy in accordance with the application regulations of the Iowa Utilities Board and the Company's tariffs. The Company will maintain compliance with Iowa Utilities Board regulatory standards for reliability.

Section 6. The system authorized by this Ordinance shall be modern and up-to-date and shall be of sufficient capacity to supply all reasonable demands of said City and its inhabitants thereof and shall be kept in a modern and up-to-date condition.

Section 7. The Company is authorized and empowered to prune or remove at Company expense any tree extending into any street, alley or public grounds to maintain electric reliability, safety, to restore utility service and to prevent limbs, branches or trunks from interfering with the wires and facilities of the Company. The pruning and removal of trees shall be performed in accordance with the Company's then current line clearance vegetation plan as filed and approved by the Iowa Utilities Board, as well as all applicable codes and standards referenced therein.

Section 8. The franchise granted by this Ordinance shall not be exclusive.

Section 9. Service to be rendered by the Company under this franchise shall be continuous unless prevented from doing so by fire, Acts of God, unavoidable accidents or casualties, or reasonable interruptions necessary to properly service the Company's equipment, and in such event service shall be resumed as quickly as is reasonably possible.

Section 10. Franchise fee. There is hereby imposed a franchise fee of five percent (5%) upon the gross revenue generated from sales of electric by the Company within the corporate limits of the City. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board. Grantor shall be solely responsible for the proper use of any amounts collected as franchise fees, and shall only use such fees as collected for a purpose as allowed by applicable law. Collection of the franchise fee shall cease at the earlier of the City's repeal of the franchise fee or the end of the Ordinance term.

Section 11. The City further agrees to bear all costs (including attorney fees), and to defend, indemnify and hold Company harmless from any and all liability, claims or causes of action associated with disputes related to the billing and/or collection of the franchise fee, provided that the City shall not be obligated to bear such costs or to defend, indemnify and hold Company harmless if such disputes arise from claims of inaccurate billing by the Company.

Section 12. The City shall be solely responsible for identifying customer classes subject to or exempt from paying the City imposed franchise fee. The Company shall have no obligation to collect franchise fees from customers in annexed areas until and unless such ordinances have been provided to the Company. Upon receipt of a final and unappealable order or approval

authorizing annexation, or changes in the limits of said City, the City Clerk shall provide written notification to an officer of Company of such annexation or change in the limits of said City, and the Company shall apply the franchise fee to its customers who are affected by the annexation or change in the limits of the City, commencing six (6) months from receipt of the written notice.

Section 13. The amount of the franchise fee shall be shown separately on the utility bill to each customer.

Section 14. The Company shall remit franchise fee receipts to the City no more frequently than on or before the last business day of the month following each calendar year quarter.

Section 15. That said franchise fee shall be in lieu of any other payments to the City for the Company's use of streets, avenues, alleys and public places in the said City and other administrative or regulatory costs with regard to said franchise; and said poles, lines, wires, conduits and other appliances for the transmission of electric current along, under and upon the streets, avenues, alleys and public places in the said City to supply individuals, corporations, communities, and municipalities both inside and outside of said City with electric light, heat and power shall be exempt from any special tax, assessment, license or rental charge during the entire term of this Ordinance.

Section 16. The term of the franchise granted by this Ordinance and the rights granted thereunder shall continue for the period of twenty-five (25) years from and after its acceptance by the said Company, as herein provided.

Section 17. The franchise granted by this Ordinance shall be conditioned upon acceptance by the Company in writing. The acceptance shall be filed with the City Clerk from passage of this Ordinance.

Section 18. If any section or provision of this ordinance is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of any other provisions of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid portion or portions and to this end each section and provision of this ordinance is severable.

Section 19. This Ordinance sets forth and constitutes the entire agreement between the Company and the City of Marshalltown with respect to the rights contained herein, and may not be supplemented, superseded, modified or otherwise amended without the written approval and acceptance of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the City of Marshalltown enact any ordinance or place any limitations, either operationally or through the assessment of fees other than those approved and accepted by the Company within this Ordinance, that create additional burdens upon the Company, or which delay utility operations.

Section 20. Any previous amendments thereto, which are inconsistent with this attachment are hereby specifically repealed and the attachment is enacted as a substitute therefore.

Section 21. The public hearing required on this ordinance shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. local time, on the 12th day of June

2023 and the City Clerk was directed to cause a publication of the notice of public hearing in one issue of the Marshalltown Times Republican, a newspaper in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, not less than 4 days nor more than 20 days prior to the date of public hearing fixed herein.

Section 22. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage and approval, written acceptance by the Company, and publication as required by law. The Company shall begin collecting the franchise fee upon receipt of written approval of the required tax rider tariff from the Iowa Utilities Board.

Passed this 10th day of July 2023, and signed this 11th day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDER REGARDING CONDUCT OF SPECIAL ELECTION

As County Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, I do hereby approve, ratify and confirm all action taken by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, incorporated in the attached and foregoing resolution, adopted on July 24, 2023, by such City Council, and as Commissioner of this special election, do hereby order that the special election referred to in such resolution shall be administered and conducted in the manner provided in such resolution and as required by state law.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Marshall County Auditor

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that as such Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of such City and of its officials and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all of the corporate records in connection with a meeting of the City Council held on July 24, 2023, at which a resolution was adopted calling for a special election on the proposition of granting Consumers Energy Cooperative a non-exclusive electric utility within the City.

I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2023, being at least 46 days before the date of the proposed special election, I caused written notice of the proposed date of the special election to be mailed or delivered to the Marshall County Commissioner of Elections and did thereafter receive written approval from the Commissioner of such date.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

PUBLICATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa do certify that the Notice of Special Election, of which the printed slip attached to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

(Attach here publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice of election as published.)

June 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Alicia Hunter
City Clerk/City Hall
Marshalltown, Iowa

Re: Consumers Energy Cooperative Electric Utility Franchise
Our File No. 422742-53

Dear Alicia:

We have prepared proceedings that may be used at the City Council meeting on July 24th to set the date for the special election on the proposition of granting Consumers Energy Cooperative a nonexclusive electric utility franchise.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Resolution setting the date for the election.
2. Notice of Election and Full Ballot Proposition.
3. County Auditor's Order Regarding Conduct of Election.
4. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.
5. Certificate with respect to the publication of the Notice of Election by the Marshall County Auditor. After the County Auditor has arranged to have the Notice published, we would appreciate it if you would help us complete our records by filling out this Certificate and obtaining an affidavit of publication from the newspaper.

Section 47.6 of the Code of Iowa provides that a City shall inform the County Commissioner of Elections of the proposed date of election at least 46 days in advance of that proposed date and obtain written approval from the Commissioner of such date. The attached resolution directs you to give such notice by submitting a copy of the resolution to the Marshall County Auditor, and the Auditor should sign the Order Regarding Conduct of Election to ratify and confirm the details of the election as set out in the resolution.

Please return one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

If you should have any questions, please contact John Danos or me.

Very truly yours,

Amy Bjork

cc: Heather Thomas

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL
OPTION SALES TAX FOR SYSTEM INFORMATION AND EVENT MONITORING
(SIEM PROTECTION)**

WHEREAS, the use of cybersecurity is crucial to safeguard the City of Marshalltown against theft and loss and to also protect sensitive data; and

WHEREAS, System Information and Event Monitoring correlates logs from all devices, including routers, servers, e-mail, and VPN and looks for known and unknown threats to automatically stop potential threats from causing harm; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown to implement System Information and Event Monitoring for the protection of city firewalls and servers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that a not to exceed amount of \$12,720.00 is approved in Council-designated Local Option Sales Tax funds for System Information and Event Monitoring (SIEM) protection.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

TO: Mayor & City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: July 21, 2023
RE: System Information and Event Monitoring (SIEM)

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Protect the City against cyber-security threats.

Recommendation: Implement System Information and Event Monitoring (SIEM) through the BDH Technologies contract.

Budget Impact: The cost is estimated to be no more than \$12,720 for the first year.

Description/Background:

BDH Technologies is recommending additional cyber-security protection for the City of Marshalltown. This protection is known as System Information and Event Monitoring (SIEM). It is an initiative we have been discussing over the last year. We were able to get it setup on a provisional basis, however the provision expired on June 30th 2023.

SIEM correlates logs from all devices, including routers, servers, e-mail, VPN, etc. and looks for known and unknown threats to automatically stop bad actors from causing actual harm. It also creates tickets for BDH to investigate minor issues like failed logins or data transfers to foreign IP addresses for example.

The SIEM notifications go to BDH's 24/7 SOC (Security Operations Center) partner which does the basic correlation and analyzation, then kicks it back to BDH if there is an issue that needs immediate attention or further investigation. The SOC will notify BDH 24/7 in case of any critical events that would require immediate response. Since BDH is only 5 team members using a SOC partner allows them to keep costs low for SIEM solutions compared to staffing their own SOC 24/7. BDH does maintain an on-call person 24/7.

The biggest thing to protect are the 6 main firewalls at City Hall, Police & Fire, Library, Public Works Facility, WPCP & Aquatic Center. An estimated cost is \$130/month for each which is \$780/month in total or \$9,360/year.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



For servers it is most important to protect the domain controllers, which process user logins as well as security group changes. Each server is estimated to cost \$40/month for each which is \$120/month in total for those 3 servers. We could possibly extend those protections to the other servers, however there isn't a lot of benefit to doing so per BDH. If any, BDH would suggest 2 of the PD servers that store their files and digital evidence, as well as 2 of the Tyler servers that contain the application and database. If all the servers mentioned above, the cost would be \$280/month or \$3,360 annually.

With the additional SIEM protection BDH would feel confident enough that the protection for the City would be able to withstand an attack on any of the key resources that could cause significant downtime for any department.

Staff would recommend a motion to approve the use of Council-Designated Local Option Sales Tax for this coverage.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY FEE SCHEDULE CHANGE FOR
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION FEE**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has established various fees to cover the costs of issuing permits, inspections and other direct services; and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has prepared an Exhibit of the updated fee schedule indicating the change; and

WHEREAS, these fees are authorized by law and are proposed to be established by the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to review and confirm the fees.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The fee change established as shown on the attached fee Exhibit is hereby approved.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joel Greer, Acting City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: July 24, 20223
RE: Electrical Connection Fee

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs, and services for updates and efficiencies

Recommendation:

Approve addition of a fee for an Electrical Connection in the 13th St District to Street Light Receptacles.

Budget Impact:

Revenue of \$50 per connection per day to help offset some of the public works staff time and minimal electric usage of providing these connections.

Description/Background:

The 13th St District applies for public use permits for several events throughout the year, such as the Harvest Market and Cruise-In. They desire the ability to connect to power outlets on the City's Street lights. City staff and the mayor met with representatives of the 13th St District to understand the request and determine an option to fulfilling the request.

In order to make connections available, wiring changes will be required in the panel to make available and operational the outlets for specific events permitted with a public use permit. Currently the outlets are set-up with a photocell-controlled system tied to the street lights for when holiday lights are used over the winter holiday season. Making these outlets available at other times of the year and removing the outlets from the photocell street lighting system will require modifications before and after the holiday light season. Staff propose to make these changes before and after the holiday season, provide locked receptacle covers that the public use permit applicant would obtain a key for, have staff activate the outlets ahead of the event (during normal business hours), and deactivate the outlets following the event (during normal business hours).

The public use permit applicant shall be aware of the load maximums being that the receptacle provided is a 15 Amp duplex receptacle on an isolated 20 Amp circuit breaker with 110-120 voltage.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Vacant



13th St District Street Lights To be made available for Electrical Connection(Typ.)

13th St District Street Lights (Typ.)

MARSHALLTOWN

Fremont St

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Admin	Collections	Accounts Receivable - Admin Fee - Collection		Resolution	15.00		annual		
Admin	Collections	Assessments fee general		Resolution	45.00		per property tax assessment filing for unpaid property related charges		
Admin	Collections	Income/offset filing with the state (annual fee)		Resolution	15.00		per customer account processed for offset		
Admin	Collections	Parking tickets overdue (annual fee) per ticket		Resolution	5.00		per ticket		
Admin	Collections	Returned Item Overdraft Fee (NSF)		Resolution	30.00				
Admin	FOIA	Non-routine requests		Resolution			see policy		
Admin	FOIA	Routine requests		Resolution			see policy		
Admin	Lease	Parking Spaces in City Lots - policy establishing lease	Rent	Resolution	25.00		\$25 per month per space for no longer than 3 year terms		
Admin	Other	Alcohol >50% gross Sales	112.003	No Charge	-		food sales exceeding 60% gross sales allows minor in estab without parents		
Admin	Other	Animal Rescue League - Kennel and Disposition Chgs	90.052	Ordinance	-		ARL administers		
Admin	Permit	Cable Franchise Application Fee	114.002	Ordinance	100.00				
Admin	Permit	Cable Franchise Fee	114.002	Resolution	-		5% of revenue paid quarterly		
Admin	Permit	Carnivals	113.006	Resolution	100.00		\$100 first day, \$50 additional days		
Admin	Permit	Circuses Or menageries	113.002	Resolution	200.00		\$200 per first day, \$100 additional days		
Admin	Permit	Hauler - Garbage & Refuse	50.020 - 50.026	Resolution	100.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	Hauler - Recycling	50.020 - 50.026	Resolution	25.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	Hauler - Yard Waste	50.020 - 50.026	Resolution	15.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	License Required to Carry on Business	110.002		-		varies -		
Admin	Permit	Liquor Licensing	State N/A	State	-		Annual - see state's schedule		
Admin	Permit	Secondhand Dealers, Itinerant Dealers, Pawnbrokers	117.004	Resolution	50.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	Peddler or Solicitor (per person)	118.011	Resolution	10.00		Per day, per person		
Admin	Permit	Tobacco/Nicotine/Vape	State N/A	State	100.00		Annual permit issued by city		
Admin	Permit	Transient Merchant - annual	118.011	Resolution	200.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	Transient Merchant - annual (brick & mortar operation owner)	118.011	Resolution	25.00		Annual		
Admin	Permit	Transient Merchant - 24-hr license	118.011	Resolution	50.00		Operation on private or public property		
Admin	Permit	Vicious Animal	90.050	Resolution	15.00		Annual		
Airport	Rent	Rent - Airport Lights	Rent	Resolution	420.00		Airport 6-1-2024		
Airport	Rent	Rent - Aviation	Rent	Resolution	2,164.36		Airport 6-1-2024		
Airport	Rent	Rent - Aviation Svc fee	Rent	Resolution	50.00		Airport 6-1-2024		
Airport	Rent	Fixed-Base Operation Lease & Fuel Agreement	111.004	Resolution 2021-355	-		set by Management Contract		
Airport	Rent	Airport Services	111-004	Resolution	-		set by Management Contract		
Fire	Accident	Response Fee Non-Resident		Resolution	331.61		Hazmat fee sch - min 1 hr + materials		
Fire	Accident	Response Fee Resident		Resolution	Materials		Cost of materials; over 1 hr bill 15 min increments per HAZMAT sch		
Fire	Accident	Spill pad	OTHER FEES		3.50				

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Fire	Accident	Oil dry	OTHER FEES		12.00				
Fire	Accident	Vehicle Leaking Fluid		Resolution	Materials		Cost of materials; over 1 hr bill 15 min increments per HAZMAT sch		
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Heavy Response Apparatus with 4 Personnel		Iowa Fire Service	357.14		per hour (minimum 1 hr, billed in 15 min increments after 1st hr)	12/12/22	
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Light Response Apparatus with 2 Personnel		Iowa Fire Service	284.63		per hour (minimum 1 hr, billed in 15 min increments after 1st hr)	12/12/22	
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Extra Response Personnel		Iowa Fire Service	27.53		per hour (minimum 1 hr, billed in 15 min increments after 1st hr)	12/12/22	
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Expended Materials (replacement cost including shipping)		Iowa Fire Service	cost+		actual cost, labor and shipping		
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Equipment Repair or Cleaning (cost plus labor including shipping)		Iowa Fire Service	cost+		actual cost, labor and shipping		
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Damaged Equipment/Property (replacement/repair cost including shipping)		Iowa Fire Service	cost+		actual cost, labor and shipping		
Fire	HazMat	HazMat-Other (Contracted services, contracted equip, evacuation of people, etc.)		Iowa Fire Service	Cost		Billed as used		
Fire	IllegalBurn	Illegal Burn - 1st Offense	91.026	Resolution	110.00				
Fire	IllegalBurn	Illegal Burn - 2nd Offense	91.026	Resolution	210.00				
Fire	IllegalBurn	Illegal Burn - 3rd Offense	91.026	Resolution	310.00				
Fire	IllegalBurn	Illegal Burn - Commercial Property	91.026	Resolution	Permit fee		Shall be charged the permit fee for violations		
Fire	IllegalBurn	Illegal Burn - Late Fee (past due 30 days)		Resolution	20.00		Violations will be assessed a late fee after 30 days	10/24/22	
Fire	Admin	Administrative Warrant - Building Inspection		Resolution	350.00		Fee to obtain administrative warrant when business is non-compliant in request for building inspection.	12/12/22	
Fire	Annual Permit	Aerosol Products	IFC 105.6.1	Ordinance	65.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Amusement Buildings	IFC 105.6.2	Ordinance	65.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Assembly <50 occupants	IFC 105.6.36	ordinance	40.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Assembly 50-100 occupants	IFC 105.6.36	Ordinance	50.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Assembly 101-300 occupants	IFC 105.6.36	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Assembly 301-500 occupants	IFC 105.6.36	Ordinance	90.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Assembly 501+ occupants	IFC 105.6.36	Ordinance	110.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Aviation Facilities	IFC 105.6.3	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Carbon Dioxide Systems	IFC 105.6.4	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Carnivals & Fairs	IFC 105.6.5	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Cellulose Nitrate Film or Storage	IFC 105.6.6	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Combustible Dust Producing Ops	IFC 105.6.7	ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Combustible Fiber Storage Permit	IFC 105.6.8	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Compressed Gases	IFC 105.6.9	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Commercial Burn Permit	91.021	Resolution	225.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Confined Space Response	OTHER FEES	Resolution	2,500.00		annual beginning 7/1/2011, three years		
Fire	Annual Permit	Confined Space Permit- Lennox	OTHER FEES	Resolution	2,500.00		Annual		
Fire	Annual Permit	Covered/Open Mall buildings	IFC 105.6.10	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Cryogenic Fluids	IFC 105.6.11	Ordinance	70.00				

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Fire	Annual Permit	Cutting/Welding	IFC 105.6.12	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Dry Cleaning	IFC 105.6.13	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Exhibits/Trade Shows	IFC 105.6.14	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Explosives/Fireworks	IFC 105.6.15	Ordinance	85.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Fire Excessive Alarm (6-9)	32.003	Ordinance	65.00		First 5 free, fee per alarm		
Fire	Annual Permit	Fire Excessive Alarm (10-14)	32.003	Ordinance	90.00		First 5 free, fee per alarm		
Fire	Annual Permit	Fire Excessive Alarm (15+)	32.003	Ordinance	115.00		First 5 free, fee per alarm		
Fire	Annual Permit	Fire Hydrants/Valves	IFC 105.6.16	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Flammable/Combustible Liquids <1000 gal	IFC 105.6.17	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Flammable/Combustible Liquids 1001-10,000 gal	IFC 105.6.17	Ordinance	90.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Flammable/Combustible Liquids >10,001 gal	IFC 105.6.17	Ordinance	115.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Floor Finishing >350 sq ft using class 1/2 liquids	IFC 105.6.18	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Fruit/Crop Ripening	IFC 105.6.19	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Fumigation/Insecticide Fogging	IFC 105.6.20	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Hazardous Materials	IFC 105.6.21	Ordinance	80.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	HPM Facilities-Use/Storage (Hazardous Production Materials	IFC 105.6.22	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	High-Piles Storage	IFC 105.6.23	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Hot Work Operations	IFC 105.6.24	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Industrial Ovens	IFC 105.6.25	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Liquid/Gas-Fueled Equipment in Assembly	IFC 105.6.27		70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	LP Gas/Use/Storage/Dispensing <5,000 gal	IFC 105.6.28	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	LP Gas/Use/Storage/Dispensing 5-10,000 gal	IFC 105.6.28	Ordinance	90.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	LP Gas/Use/Storage/Dispensing 10,000+ gal	IFC 105.6.28	Ordinance	115.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Lumber yard/Woodworking Plants	IFC 105.6.26	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Magnesium Use	IFC 105.6.29	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Misc Combustible Storage	IFC 105.6.30	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities 1-1,000 gal	IFC 105.6.31	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities 1,001-10,000 gal	IFC 105.6.31	Ordinance	90.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities 10,001+ gal	IFC 105.6.31	Ordinance	115.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Open Flames & Torches	IFC 105.6.33	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Open Flames & Candles	IFC 105.6.34	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Organic Coatings	IFC 105.6.35	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Pyrotechniques/Special Effects	IFC 105.6.38	Ordinance	265.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Pyroxylin Plastics >25# storage, assembly, manufacturing	IFC 105.6.39	Ordinance	70.00				

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Fire	Annual Permit	Refrigeration Equipment/Commercial	IFC 105.6.40	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Repair Garages/Fuel Dispensing Facilities	IFC 105.6.41	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Rooftop Heliports	IFC 105.6.42	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Spraying and Dipping	IFC 105.6.43	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Scrap Tire Storage	IFC105.6.44	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Temporary Membrane/Tent Structures	IFC 105.6.45	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Tire Rebuilding Plants	IFC 105.6.46	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Waste Handling - wrecking & junk yards, waste handling facilities	IFC 105.6.47	Ordinance	70.00				
Fire	Annual Permit	Liquor License/Mercantile Inspection		Resolution	70.00				
Fire	PlanReview	Plan Review - Alarm System		Resolution	110.00		*does not include 3rd party reviewer charges for factory, hazardous, educational, institutional, storage occupancy		
Fire	PlanReview	Plan Review - Building		Resolution	110.00				
Fire	PlanReview	Plan Review - Sprinkler System		Resolution	110.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 1,500 or less sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	50.00			12/27/22	
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 1,500 or less sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	50.00			12/27/22	
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 1,501-3,000 sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	100.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 1,501-3,000 sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	100.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 3,001-6,000 sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	200.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 3,001-6,000 sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	200.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 6,001-9,000 sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	300.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 6,001-9,000 sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	300.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 9,001-12,000 sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	400.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 9,001-12,000 sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	400.00				
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 12,001-15,000 sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	500.00			12/27/22	
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 12,001-15,000 sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	500.00			12/27/22	
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 15,001 or more sq/ft (initial)		Resolution	600.00			12/27/22	
Fire	Biennial Permit	Commercial Space 15,001 or more sq/ft (Reinspection)		Resolution	600.00			12/27/22	
Housing	Building	Backflow Prevention	153.002	Ordinance	10.00				
Housing	Building	Building Investigation Fee		Resolution	-				
Housing	Building	Building Permit	Current Schedule	Resolution	-		Int'l Code Council Building Valuation Data Table & Schedule		
Housing	Building	Solar: Single-Family Residential (Solar Base: simple plan review & 2 inspection trips, admin fee)	154.058	Resolution	95.00			12/12/22	
Housing	Building	Trade Permit (Plumbing, Mechanical & Electrical) - Residential - New home construction		Resolution	125.00			12/12/22	
Housing	Building	Trade Permit (Plumbing, Mechanical & Electrical) - Residential - Alteration		Resolution	85.00			12/12/22	
Housing	Building	Trade Permit (Plumbing, Mechanical & Electrical) - Residential - Minor equipment/appliance replacement		Resolution	62.00			12/12/22	
Housing	Building	Trade Permit (Plumbing, Mechanical & Electrical) - Commercial (inc. all uses other than single-family)		Resolution	Valuation		\$50 for first \$1,000 then \$5 for each additional \$1,000 valuation	12/12/22	

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Housing	Building	Demolition Permit - Residential		Resolution	50.00		Each building		
Housing	Building	Demolition Permit - Commercial		Resolution	100.00		Each building		
Housing	Building	Plan Review Fees	151.002		Valuation		Based on 65% of building permit valuation schedule for projects with valuation over \$500,000	12/12/22	
Housing	Code Enf	Certified Mail Fee		Ordinance	cost		recoup actual cost for nuisance cleanup		
Housing	Code Enf	Code Enforcement Admin Fee		Resolution	100.00		per cleanup		
Housing	Code Enf	Landfill Fee - Nuisance		Ordinance	cost		recoup actual cost for nuisance cleanup		
Housing	Code Enf	Nuisance Abatement Cleanup Fee		Ordinance	cost		recoup actual cost for nuisance cleanup		
Housing	Code Enf	Nuisance Vehicle - Impound Fee	95.009	Resolution	cost		reasonable fee for less than 14 days storage		
Housing	Code Enf	Towing Fee - Nuisance charges		Ordinance	cost		recoup actual cost for nuisance cleanup		
Housing	Code Enf	Vacant Property Code Registration		Resolution	100.00		Annual Registration		
Housing	Code Enf	Vacant Property Code Uninsured Property Fee		Resolution	3,000.00				
Housing	Lead Program	Lead hazard Control Grant Program Subordination		Resolution	100.00				
Housing	Rental	Application Fee - new rental properties (unoccupied)		Resolution	50.00				
Housing	Rental	Application Fee - new rental properties (occupied)		Resolution	500.00				
Housing	Rental	Assessment fee - rental housing	152.005	Resolution	25.00		per parcel item assessed to taxes		
Housing	Rental	Complaint - Housing Advisory Board	152.008	Resolution	-		Per instance \$100 deposit		
Housing	Rental	No-Show Fee for Rental Property Inspection		Resolution	50.00		No-show or failure to provide 24-hr cancellation	02/27/23	
Housing	Rental	Rental Property Inspection - 1st Unit per Parcel	152.004	Resolution & Service Agreement	90.00		Per rental unit inspection per parcel	12/12/22	
Housing	Rental	Rental Property Inspection - 2nd Unit per Parcel	152.004	Resolution & Service Agreement	50.00		Per rental unit inspection per parcel	12/12/22	
Housing	Rental	Rental Property Inspection -3rd-15th Unit per Parcel	152.004	Resolution & Service Agreement	20.00		Per rental unit inspection per parcel	12/12/22	
Housing	Rental	Rental Property Inspection -16 Units and above per Parcel	152.004	Resolution & Service Agreement	400.00		Max fee for large complex per parcel	12/12/22	
Housing	Rental	Rental Property Registration - Annual Fee	152.004	Resolution	15.00		Per rental unit/annual fee	12/12/22	
Housing	Zoning	Annexation - Voluntary for non taxable property		Resolution	250.00				
Housing	Zoning	Final Subdivision Plat		Resolution	100 + 50/ac.				
Housing	Zoning	Home Occupation Special Use Permit		Resolution	50.00				
Housing	Zoning	Home Occupation Special Use Permit		Resolution	150.00				
Housing	Zoning	Ordinance change request		Resolution	500.00				
Housing	Zoning	Planned Unit Development Amendment (no requiring hearings)		Resolution	200.00				
Housing	Zoning	Planned Unit Development Amendment (requiring hearings)		Resolution	500.00				
Housing	Zoning	Planned Unit Development base fee		Resolution	300 + 50/ac		\$300 base fee plus \$50 per acre		
Housing	Zoning	Rezoning Request		Resolution	500.00				
Housing	Zoning	Severance Fee		Resolution	250.00				
Housing	Zoning	Sidewalk Deferment Application	57.039	Resolution	250.00				

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Housing	Zoning	Sign Permit		Resolution	50.00				
Housing	Zoning	Special Use Permit		Resolution	300.00				
Housing	Zoning	Subdivision Final Plat base fee		Resolution	100.00				
Housing	Zoning	Subdivision Final Plat per acre fee		Resolution	50.00				
Housing	Zoning	Subdivision Preliminary Plat Base fee		Resolution	250.00				
Housing	Zoning	Subdivision Preliminary Plat per acre fee		Resolution	50.00				
Housing	Zoning	Variance - any other building		Resolution	200.00				
Housing	Zoning	Variance - owner occupied dwelling		Resolution	150.00				
Housing	Zoning	Zoning Verification Letter (Multi-family, Commercial, Industrial, Non-SF)		Resolution	100.00				
Housing	Zoning	Zoning Verification Letter (Single Family Residential)		Resolution	25.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Adult/Tot Swim (T,Th, Sat) 15-pass scan card		Resolution	40.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Adult/Tot Swim (T,Th, Sat) daily		Resolution	3.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Aquatic center admission - 10-tickets sheet		Resolution	45.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Aquatic center admission - after 5 pm		Resolution	3.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Aquatic center admission - daily		Resolution	5.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Birthday Splash - 10 plus hot dog and drink		Resolution	50.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Birthday Splash - 10 plus pizza and drink		Resolution	60.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Birthday Splash - 10 plus small drink		Resolution	70.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Doggie Dip (per dog)		Resolution	5.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Rental - Entire aquatic center		Resolution	600.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Season Pass - 1-person		Resolution	110.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Season Pass - 2-person family		Resolution	180.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Season Pass - additional family members		Resolution	30.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Season Pass - nanny		Resolution	95.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Splash Dance		Resolution	3.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Swimming Lesson- indoor learn to swim		Resolution	45.00			02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Swimming Lesson- indoor preschool		Resolution	45.00			02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Swimming Lesson- outdoor learn to swim		Resolution	45.00			02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Swimming Lesson- outdoor preschool		Resolution	40.00			02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Water walking / lap swim - 15-pass scan card		Resolution	40.00				
Park & Rec	Aquatic	Water walking / lap swim - daily		Resolution	3.00				
Park & Rec	Campground	Camping - Electric only	93.001	Resolution	25.00		per day	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Campground	Camping - Full Hookup	93.001	Resolution	30.00		per day	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Campground	Camping - no electric	93.001	Resolution	20.00		per day	02/13/23	

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Park & Rec	Dog Park	Dog Park Pass-Intact Animal		Resolution	30.00		ANNUAL	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Dog Park	Dog Park Pass-Spayed or Neutered Animal		Resolution	25.00		ANNUAL	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Memorial	Memorial Bench		Resolution	2,000.00		Includes installation on concrete pad		
Park & Rec	Memorial	Memorial Plaque		Resolution	100.00				
Park & Rec	Memorial	Memorial Tree		Resolution	400.00				
Park & Rec	Shelter	Adding Alcohol to Rental		Resolution	30.00		Daily Rate		
Park & Rec	Shelter	Shelter - Anson (seasonal)		Resolution	100.00		Daily Rate	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Shelter	Shelter - Riverview Community Bldg		Resolution	175.00		Daily Rate	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Shelter	Shelter - Kiwanis (seasonal)		Resolution	90.00		Daily Rate	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Shelter	Shelter - Riverview Log Cabin (seasonal)		Resolution	50.00		Daily Rate	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Shelter	Shelter - Riverview Reunion Hall		Resolution	150.00		Daily Rate	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	Terrace	Tree Planting- terrace		Resolution	-		None issued - moratorium		
Park & Rec	VMC	Recreational Activities, Programs, Classes			varies		Varies by session		
Park & Rec	VMC	SUMMER BLAST (day camp)			115.00		per child per week	02/13/23	
Park & Rec	VMC	Half Gym - 1 court (hourly/weekday)		Res 2020-360	25.00		Hourly/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Half Gym - 1 court (all day/weekday)		Res 2020-360	300.00		Allday/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Half Gym - 1 court (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	50.00		Hourly/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Half Gym - 1 court (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	400.00		Allday/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Whole Gym (hourly/weekday)		Res 2020-360	50.00		Hourly/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Whole Gym (all day/weekday)		Res 2020-360	600.00		Allday/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Whole Gym (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	100.00		Hourly/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Whole Gym (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	800.00		Allday/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Flex Rooms (hourly/weekday)		Res 2020-360	25.00		Hourly/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Flex Rooms (all day/weekday)		Res 2020-360	300.00		Allday/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Flex Rooms (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	50.00		Hourly/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Flex Rooms (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	400.00		Allday/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Multi-Room Discount (hourly/weekday)		Res 2020-360	5.00		Hourly/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Multi-Room Discount (all day/weekday)		Res 2020-360	50.00		Allday/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Multi-Room Discount (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	5.00		Hourly/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Multi-Room Discount (hourly/weekend)		Res 2020-360	50.00		Allday/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Conference Room (hourly/weekday)	*Free to non-profit/service clubs, M-F 7am-5pm	Res 2020-360	25.00		Hourly/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Conference Room (all day/weekday)	*Free to non-profit/service clubs, M-F 7am-5pm	Res 2020-360	300.00		Allday/weekday		
Park & Rec	VMC	Conference Room(hourly/weekend)	*Free to non-profit/service clubs, M-F 7am-5pm	Res 2020-360	50.00		Hourly/weekend		
Park & Rec	VMC	Conference Room (hourly/weekend)	*Free to non-profit/service clubs, M-F 7am-5pm	Res 2020-360	400.00		Allday/weekend		

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Park & Rec	VMC	Daily Drop-in Fee (Adults)		Res 2020-360	3.00		per hr		
Park & Rec	VMC	Bounce House		Res 2020-360	75.00		for 2 hours		
Park & Rec	VMC	Tournament Fee		Res 2020-360	200.00		Day		
Park & Rec	VMC	Large Event Fee (Setup, tear down, Fri setup, Sun cleanup)		Res 2020-360	600.00		per event		
Park & Rec	VMC	Deposit for all day events, large events, tournaments		Res 2020-360	500.00				
Police	Alarm	Alarm- failure to notify PD of service changes	33.024	Resolution	-				
Police	Alarm	Alarm Police - Failure to Notify PD Service Fee	33-024	Ordinance	25.00				
Police	Alarm	Alarm Police - False	33.022	Resolution	40.00		First two in calendar year are free		
Police	Alarm	Malfunctioning Alarm - Service fee to disable	33.023		-				
Police	Noise Control	Noise Permit for 24 hours or less	134.006	Ordinance	25.00		Each		
Police	Noise Control	Noise Permit for one to seven days	134.006	Ordinance	40.00		Each date		
Police	Operations	Social Host Ordinance Enforcement fee	112.040	Ordinance	cost		Officers time on investigation		
Police	Operations	X-duty Police Security Services		Resolution	80.00		per hour		
Police	Operations	Towing Admin Fee		Ordinance	50.00				
Police	Parking	Parking - impounded pursuant to 72.071			50.00				
Police	Parking	Parking Violations	72.001	Ordinance	20.00		per ticket		
Police	Parking	Parking Violations - Over 30 days	72.001	Ordinance	5.00		per ticket		
Police	Parking	Parking Ticket - multiple offenses and charges	72.001, 72-002, 72.003 - 72.999	Ordinance	varies				
Police	Parking	Skof Tow Fee	72.070 - 72.0076		50.00				
Police	Records	Copying of Public Records		Resolution	-		Actual cost for providing digital media		
Police	Records	Copying of Public Records		Resolution	0.25		per page		
Police	Records	Copying of Public Records		Resolution	1.00		per DVD/CD		
Police	Records	Fingerprinting services		Resolution	20.00		No card limit, waive fee for MCSO staff		
Police	Records	Local Criminal History		Resolution	13.00				
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Kraft bag disposal	50.006	Resolution	1.00				
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Resusable Container	50.006	Resolution	3.00		minimum		
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Car/Van/SUV	50.006	Resolution	6.00				
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Pickup Truck Under 8' bed length	50.006	Resolution	15.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Pickup Truck 8' and over bed length	50.006	Resolution	20.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Dump Truck Small (1 ton)	50.006	Resolution	30.00				
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Dump Truck Medium (single axle)	50.006	Resolution	65.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Dump Truck Large (tandem axle)	50.006	Resolution	115.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Semi-Truck & Trailer	50.006	Resolution	200.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Trailer Under 8' long	50.006	Resolution	25.00			08/08/22	

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Trailer 8' to 10' long	50.006	Resolution	40.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Trailer Over 10' long (with sides <18")	50.006	Resolution	60.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Yard Waste and tree Debris Disposal - Trailer Over 10' long (with sides >=18")	50.006	Resolution	105.00			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Loading Fee - Compost or Mulch/Wood Chips	50.006	Resolution	20.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Reusable Container	50.006	Resolution	3.00		minimum		
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Pickup Truck Under 8' bed length	50.006	Resolution	20.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Pickup Truck 8' bed length	50.006	Resolution	30.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Dump Truck Small (1 ton)	50.006	Resolution	50.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Dump Truck Medium (single axle)	50.006	Resolution	90.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Compost - Dump Truck Large (tandem axle)	50.006	Resolution	180.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Mulch/Wood Chips (processed) - Reusable Container	50.006	Resolution	3.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Mulch/Wood Chips (processed) - Pickup Truck 8' bed length	50.006	Resolution	30.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Mulch/Wood Chips (processed) - Dump Truck Small (1 ton)	50.006	Resolution	40.00				
Public Works	Compost	Sale of Mulch/Wood Chips (processed) - Dump Truck Medium (single axle)	50.006	Resolution	80.00				
Public Works	Compost	Unprocessed firewood & mulch available on a first come basis (loading fee applies)	50.006	Resolution	-			08/08/22	
Public Works	Compost	Access fee to compost in off season		Resolution	500.00				
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical Contractor License	154.085 - renewal 154.088	Ordinance	100.00		Annual, expires 12/31		
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical License - Apprentice	154.058	Ordinance	20.00		Annual, expires 12/31		
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical work by homeowner	154.058	Resolution	-		Annual, expires 12/31		
Public Works	Electrical	Journeyman Electric License	154.085 - renewal 154.088	Ordinance	30.00		Annual, expires 12/31		
Public Works	Electrical	Restricted Electrician	154.085 - renewal 154.088	Ordinance	70.00		Annual, expires 12/31		
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical Vehicle Charging Station - Energy Cost	N/A	Resolution	0.364		per kWh while charging w/ free parking	07/01/23	
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical Vehicle Charging Station - Parking Cost (after 1 hr grace period after charging stops)	N/A	Resolution	5.00		per hour	10/24/22	
Public Works	Electrical	Electrical Connection_13th St District Street Lights_Public Use Permit_Per Day_Per 15 Amp Duplex Receptacle	N/A	Resolution		50.00	per day, per duplex receptacle location	NEW	
Public Works	Engineering	Construction Bond	57.023	Resolution	10,000.00				
Public Works	Engineering	Driveway Approach Inspection	72.039	Resolution	36.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Driveway Approach Permit	72.039	Resolution	36.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Driveway Approach Re-Inspection Fee	72.039	Resolution	28.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Driveway Extension	72-039	Resolution	49.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Entrance/Curb Cut	57.016	Resolution	27.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Excavation Bond - Annual	57.023	Resolution	10,000.00				
Public Works	Engineering	Excavation Bond - Site Specific	57.023	Resolution	10,000.00				
Public Works	Engineering	Excavation Permit (Work within the ROW)	57.021	Resolution	23.00		EACH		
Public Works	Engineering	Excavation Permit - Longitudinal Utility (for utilities with city franchise agreements)		Resolution	25.00		Per Block (maximum block length of 450 feet)	01/23/23	

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Public Works	Engineering	Excavation Permit - Longitudinal Utility (for utilities without city franchise agreements)		Resolution	100.00		Per Block (maximum block length of 450 feet)	01/23/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Failure to Obtain Permit Before Starting Work		Resolution	100.00		EACH	7/1/233	
Public Works	Engineering	Mailbox - max reimbursement for city-damaged post	59.007 - 59.008	Resolution	75.00		max reimb for replacement	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Moving Building		Resolution	50.00		Each Building		
Public Works	Engineering	Moving Building (loads exceeding vehicle weight limits)		Resolution	200.00		Each building		
Public Works	Engineering	Public Works Sale of Asphalt Millings, per ton	OTHER FEES	Resolution	5.00		per ton		
Public Works	Engineering	Sidewalk Inspection Fee (Full Sidewalk Construction)	57.042		47.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Sidewalk Inspection Fee (Partial Construction)	57.042		36.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment- Commercial	51.001	Resolution	72.60		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment-Agricultural with a water meter	51.001	Resolution	8.40		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment-Industrial	51.001	Resolution	72.60		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment-Multiple Family Residential, per family unit	51.001	Resolution	8.40		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment-Single Family Residential	51.001	Resolution	8.40		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Solid Waste Management Assessment-Trailer Court / each lot	51.001	Resolution	8.40		Annual - billed by waterworks		
Public Works	Engineering	Street Patch Inspection			36.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Engineering	Tunneling Permit	57.017	Resolution	36.00			07/01/23	
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Connection Fee(New Div)	52-007	Resolution	300.00				
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Connection Fee(WPCP)	52-004	Resolution	3,200.00				
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Cutoff		Resolution	33.00			07/01/23	
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Repair		Resolution	33.00			07/01/23	
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Connection - after 1/1/1974	52.005	Ordinance	3,200.00		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Connection - assessed	52.005	Ordinance	-		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Connection - assessed - deferred	52.005	Ordinance	3,200.00		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Connection - before 1/1/1974	52.005	Ordinance	-		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer connection fee - non assessed properties	52.005		-				
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Connection to existing line	52.007	Ordinanc	300.00				
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Utility Conn-City Constructed		Ordinance	3,200.00		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Utility Conn-Developer Constructed		Ordinance	300.00		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Utility Connection	52.007	Ordinance	3,200.00		Each connection		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Deposit	52.006	Ordinance	40.00				
Public Works	Sewer	assessment of costs when required to make connection	52.004		-				
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Revision			33.00		EACH	07/01/23	
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Connection Fee(City Installed)			3,200.00		EACH		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Connection Fee(Subdivision Installed)			300.00		EACH		

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg 4" Pump (4 hour minimum)	52.074	Resolution	7.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg 6" Pump (4 hour minimum)	52.074	Resolution	13.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Air Compressor	52.074	Resolution	25.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Back Hoe	52.074	Resolution	50.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Back Hoe w/ Hammer or tamper	52.074	Resolution	65.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Concrete Saw	52.074	Resolution	45.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Dump Truck (2.5 ton)	52.074	Resolution	35.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg End loader	52.074	Resolution	65.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Hole Coring Saw	52.074	Resolution	20.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Jet Truck	52.074	Resolution	65.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Jet Vacuum truck	52.074	Resolution	90.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg One Ton Truck	52.074	Resolution	15.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Pickup Truck	52.074	Resolution	12.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Equip Chg Television truck	52.074	Resolution	90.00		Per hour. Note: All time for equipment shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Tap Charge 4" Service Lateral Connection	52.074	Resolution	200.00		(including labor, equipment & saddle)		
Public Works	Sewer	Sewer Tap Charge 6" Service Lateral Connection	52.074	Resolution	225.00		(including labor, equipment & saddle)		
Public Works	Sewer	Personnel Chgs Sewer Dept. Labor			40.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Personnel Chgs Sewer Dept. Labor Overtime			60.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Sewer	Personnel Chgs Sewer Superintendent			55.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	COSESCO Permit - per acre plus \$25 additional acre or portion thereof		Resolution	150.00		PER ACRE PLUS ADDL FEE \$25 PER ACRE	07/01/23	
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Major Erosion Control Permit	55.003-55.013	Resolution	-		based on parcel size 150 per acre + 25 addl acre	07/01/23	
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Minor Erosion Control Permit	55.004 - 55.013	Resolution	-		based on parcel size 150 per acre + 25 addl acre	07/01/23	
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Public Works Construction Site Erosion Sediment	55.013	Resolution	-		based on parcel size 150 per acre + 25 addl acre	07/01/23	
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm Sewer Revision		Resolution	33.00		Each	07/01/23	
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm Water Rate	53.006 - 55.013	Ordinance	4.00		per ERU (2800 sq ft)		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm water runoff - detention exception fee: commercial	53.026	Ordinance	13,500.00		per acre, \$.90 runoff coefficient		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm water runoff - detention exception fee: industrial	53.026	Ordinance	12,000.00		per acre, \$.80 runoff coefficient		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm water runoff - detention exception fee: low density and single/two family residential	53.026	Ordinance	6,000.00		per acre, \$.40 runoff coefficient		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm water runoff - medium-high-density and multi-family residential	53.026	Ordinance	12,000.00		per acre, \$.80 runoff coefficient		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Storm Water Utility rate - exemption and credit application fee	53.024	Resolution	100.00		100 for non residential and \$50 for residential properties		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	SUDAS - in lieu of Detention-Commercial	53.026	Ordinance	13,500.00		per acre		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	SUDAS - in lieu of Detention-Industrial	53.026	Ordinance	12,000.00		per acre		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	SUDAS - in lieu of Detention-Low Density	53.026	Ordinance	6,000.00		per acre		
Public Works	Storm Sewer	SUDAS - in lieu of Detention-Medium High	53.026	Ordinance	12,000.00		per acre		

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Public Works	Storm Sewer	Utility Rate - per ERU	53.006	Ordinance	4.00		per month		
Public Works	Street	Special Events Trailer (delivery/pickup)	130.003	Ordinance	150.00				
Public Works	Street	Special Events (delivery/pickup 2+ barricades at specific locations)	130.003	Ordinance	300.00				
Public Works	Street	Special Events (delivery/pickup 1 or 2 barricades)	130.003	Ordinance	75.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Annual Inspection	52.074	Resolution	65.00		per hour		
Public Works	WPCP	Copies			0.25		per policy		
Public Works	WPCP	Copies - min 15 minutes labor charge			-		per policy		
Public Works	WPCP	Digestion (Emergency)	52.074	Resolution	20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Digestion Fee (Metals)	52.074	Resolution	10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Hourly pH	52.074	Resolution	15.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Investigation of Accidental Discharges/Slug Discharge	52.074	Resolution	62.00		per hour		
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Alkalinity			10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Ammonia Nitrogen			15.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Arsenic Furnace			19.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis BOD/CBOD			20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Cadmium Furnace			19.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Chromium (Total) Furnace			19.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis COD			15.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Copper Flame			12.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Hach TKN			20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Lead Furnace			19.00			07/01/23	
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Molybdenum			19.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Nickel Furnace			19.00			07/01/23	
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Nitrogen (Nitrate)			13.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Oil & Grease			20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis pH			5.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Potassium			12.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Selenium			19.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Settleable Solids			7.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Silver Flame			12.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis TKN EPA Method			25.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Total Phosphorus			20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Total Solids			10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Total Suspended Solids (TSS)			10.00				

Dept	Div.	License or Permit Type	Code Section	How Fee Set	Fee	NEW FEE AMOUNT	License Term / per unit charge	Revised	Notes
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Total Volatile Solids			10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Vol. Suspended Solids			10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Volatile Acids			20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Lab Analysis Zinc Flame			12.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Monthly Billing for Lab Analysis			10.00		per month		
Public Works	WPCP	Mudpit Facility Registration			100.00		Annual		
Public Works	WPCP	Personnel Charges - Administrative Secretary			43.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	WPCP	Personnel Charges - Director			70.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	WPCP	Personnel Charges - Lab Chemist			52.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	WPCP	Personnel Charges - Plant Maintenance Overtime			69.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	WPCP	Personnel Charges - Plant Maintenance Personnel			49.00		Per hour. Note: All time for personnel shall be charged a minimum of one hour unless otherwise noted.		
Public Works	WPCP	Sample Handling	52.074	Resolution	20.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Sampling Equipment / per day	52.074	Resolution	40.00		per day		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Hauler	52.046	Ordinance	50.00		Annual - per vehicle		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Water Appeal Filing Fee	52.074		100.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Water Discharger Application Fee	52.074		125.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Water Discharger Permit	52.075	Ordinance	250.00		establishes fee		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Disposal - Grease Trap - In City		Ordinance	0.135		per gallon		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Disposal - Grease Trap - Out of City	52.051	Ordinance	0.270		per gallon		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Disposal - Septage Waste	52.051	Ordinance	0.118		per gallon		
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Disposal - Septage Waste - meter reading fee	52.051	Ordinance	10.00				
Public Works	WPCP	Waste Disposal - Mudpit Waste - In City	52.051	Ordinance	50.00		min per vehicle plus \$25 for more than 2 cu. yd.		
Public Works	WPCP	Work Order	52.074	Resolution	10.00		each		

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #3 FOR THE
COLISEUM GENERATOR ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with K & W Electric, Inc, for the labor and material for Coliseum Generator Addition Project; and

WHEREAS, an extension of time is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #3 for the Coliseum Generator Addition Project #COL22001, in the extension of substantial completion time to September 20, 2023 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joel Greer, Acting City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: July 24, 2023
RE: Coliseum Generator (COL 22-001) Change Order #3

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure and buildings.

Recommendation: Approve change order #3, a zero dollar change order, that extends the contract completion.

Budget Impact: None. Current project budget is as follows:

Construction Costs:

Place Holder (Fence by Others)	\$	20,000.00	
Change Order #3 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Change Order #2	\$	9,724.00	
Change Order #1 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Construction Base	\$	209,920.00	K&W Electric
	\$	239,644.00	TOTAL

Funding Sources

FEMA Grant - HMGP	\$	121,500.00	
State Grant - HMGP	\$	13,500.00	shown less admin \$
Fund 031—Building Maint. *	\$	26,775.00	
United Way Funds (P&R Donation)	\$	82,275.54	
	\$	244,050.54	TOTAL

*\$33,750 in CIP less \$7,242 for KF Eng

Description/Background: The generator is currently in Des Moines at 3E waiting for them to complete the prep work; however, they are missing parts. Due to the part delays, K&W requested an extension. They are hopeful 3E will receive the parts within the next month. K&W will then have the installation and connection to an alarm system at the Coliseum. We are recommending a two-month project extension which would change completion dates to the following:

Substantial Completion – September 20, 2023

Ready for Final Payment – October 20, 2023.

**Please note: delivery is still an estimate and subject to change; additional delay will result in additional extensions.
i:\public works\council items\2023\coliseum generator\memo col 22-001 co3_23 07 23.docx*

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Vacant



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 3

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Engineer:	City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Contractor:	K & W Electric, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Marshalltown Coliseum Generator Addition		
Contract Name:	Contract Documents inc Addenda 1-4, Change Orders 1-2		
Date Issued:	7/24/2023	Effective Date of Change Order:	7/25/2023
The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order: Description: Time extension of Contract Completion Date - Part Delay for Generator from 3E. Allow 1 month part extension and provide 1 month afterwards to wrap up fire alarm connections, resulting in a total two month extension. Attachments: None			
Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]	
Original Contract Price:		Original Contract Times:	
\$ 209,920.00		Substantial Completion: March 31, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: April 30, 2023	
Increase from previously approved Change Orders		[Increase]-[Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders:	
\$ 9,724.00		Substantial Completion: 112	
		Ready for final payment: 112	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:		Contract Times prior to this Change Order:	
\$ 219,644.00		Substantial Completion: July 21, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: August 20, 2023	
No Change from this Change Order:		Increase this Change Order:	
\$ 0.00		Substantial Completion (days): 61	
		Ready for final payment (days): 61	
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:	
\$ 219,644.00		Substantial Completion: September 20, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: October 20, 2023	

Recommended by Engineer

By: Heather Thomas

Title: City Engineer

Date: 7/20/2023

Authorized by Owner

By: _____

Title: Mayor

Date: _____

Accepted by Contractor

By: AS

Title: President

Date: 7/20/23

Heather Thomas

From: Brian DeVries <BDevries@k-welectric.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 12, 2023 4:14 PM
To: Heather Thomas
Cc: 'David Deemer'
Subject: RE: Marshalltown Coliseum Generator

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the City of Marshalltown. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Heather,

I have been informed by 3E that they are having problems getting some parts for the new generator. It is physically in Des Moines but can't finish the modifications without parts. At this point, I don't see us meeting the July 21st completion date. We are requesting that the completion date be extended to about mid August. The concrete pad and conduits are installed but need the generator to finish most other items. We are working with Siemens on the fire alarm change order work to happen after the generator installation. Let me know if you have any questions,

Thanks,

Brian DeVries
President – Commercial Operations
O: 319.277.0415
C: 319.269.3844



From: Heather Thomas <hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov>
Sent: Friday, July 7, 2023 1:28 PM
To: Brian DeVries <BDevries@k-welectric.com>
Cc: 'David Deemer' <ddeemer@marshalltown-ia.gov>
Subject: Marshalltown Coliseum Generator

Brian,

Do you have any updates on the arrival of the generator from Des Moines?

Thanks,

Heather Thomas, P.E.
Public Works Director
City of Marshalltown
Phone: 641-754-5734 Ext. 4100
Mobile: 641-750-5929
Email: hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov

2022 ANNUAL REPORT



Marshalltown Police
Department
Chief Michael W. Tupper

CHIEF'S MESSAGE



Dear Marshalltown Community Members,

We are pleased to present the 2022 Annual Report, which details the activities and accomplishments of the Marshalltown Police Department. I hope this report thoroughly explains the efforts the police department makes to deliver quality and professional police services in Marshalltown.

2022 was another busy year for the Marshalltown Police Department. Your police department remains committed to providing professional public safety services that you can rely upon 24/7. Law enforcement agencies all over the United States face three primary challenges.

1. Recruitment and retention of quality police employees.
2. Building strong community relationships through trust and transparency.
3. Budget challenges.

Budget challenges is something we should all be concerned with. Changes made by the Iowa legislature as it relates to how property taxes are collected and utilized by cities is going to dramatically impact how cities provide services and how cities budget for these services. Public safety budgets rely upon property tax revenue almost exclusively. The City of Marshalltown has many budgetary priorities to balance. How the City manages these priorities will affect how we staff city departments, how much we can pay employees, how we train employees, and how we equip our employees. Law enforcement salaries are exploding across Iowa. Our department is competing with Cedar Rapids and Des Moines metro area police departments for a limited pool of qualified police officer applicants. Oftentimes these other agencies have significantly higher salary packages. These agencies are also actively recruiting law enforcement professionals from other agencies like ours. This is a problem we will have to address.

The recruitment and retention of law enforcement professionals is a national crisis. Hiring quality individuals to serve in the important role of police officer is a priority for our police department. Unfortunately, it has become very difficult to attract quality candidates willing to take on the job of a police officer. This is a problem affecting law enforcement agencies all over the country. Applications are down significantly and the job market has become very competitive. Every police department in the country is hiring and the applicant pool is shallow. Iowa and Marshalltown have not been immune from these challenges.

We are understaffed in the Marshalltown Police Department. We have a budgeted strength of forty-two police officers but have work for fifty police officers. This problem has existed for a decade. Our police department staff has done a remarkable job of doing more with less. We will continue to work with the community and our city council to find ways of meeting community needs. We must look for ways to leverage technology and policy as force multipliers so we can successfully address public safety challenges and meet service expectations. The use of automated traffic enforcement technology is one of example of using technology to address a significant community concern. Traffic safety is a common concern I hear about in the community. Excessive speeding is the primary traffic safety concern. We do not have enough uniformed police officers to address all of these concerns. Utilizing automated traffic enforcement is one method we are trying to address community concerns, enhance safety for the motoring public, and doing all of this within budget.

The Marshalltown Police and Community Team (MPACT), continues to thrive. MPACT is a partnership between the police department and YSS of Marshall County. In 2021, MPACT was a pilot project to study the delivery of social and crisis services in our community in a different manner by embedding these services into police operations and culture. In 2022, this resource moved beyond pilot project and has become a vital public safety resource. YSS community advocates work alongside police officers in the field to assist officers in responding to the many different social problems our community members face daily. Thanks to the generous support of the city council, and our community, MPACT was implemented with the hope of providing our community with crisis resources that are timely and effective. MPACT has been a bridge of hope for community members who face daily challenges associated with mental health, addiction, poverty, homelessness and family crisis concerns. MPACT is working to divert people from the criminal justice system and from unnecessary emergency room hospital visits. MPACT currently has enough funding to continue at least through calendar year 2024. It will be important that we find funding to ensure this resource is available as a permanent service provided in our community. MPACT is a resource we are using to build trust in the community through innovative partnerships. MPACT is making a difference and our community is safer because of this program.

CHIEF'S MESSAGE



I remain concerned about the trafficking of illegal narcotics and an opioid crisis that is affecting communities across the United States. Methamphetamine use and trafficking continues to be the criminal problem that drives most of our crime in Marshalltown. However, the dangers of heroin, fentanyl, and prescription drug abuse cannot be ignored. These problems keep me awake at night. As a community, we must carefully monitor how the opioid crisis is affecting Marshalltown.

The problems of addiction will require a multi-disciplinary response. Law enforcement alone cannot effectively address problems associated with addiction. In fact, law enforcement should be the call of last resort. Public and private partnerships will be necessary with the goal of ensuring people have access to treatment and recovery services. These services must be readily available and delivered timely.

Gun violence has been a problem affecting many communities across the United States. Fortunately, we have not had these same experiences here in Marshalltown. However, these are issues we are concerned about. Your police department routinely trains and prepares for active shooter events. We offer free violent intruder preparedness training for community members and community organizations. We will continue to work with our community partners to do all we can to prevent this type of violence from becoming a problem in our community.

Marshalltown continues to be a safe place in which to live, work, and raise a family. We continue to emphasize community policing initiatives and partnerships to combat crime. The problems we routinely face require strong partnerships between the police department, community members and community organizations. As members of the Marshalltown community, we all have a shared obligation for the policing that occurs here. The members of the police department embrace the daily opportunities we have to serve the public and address community concerns.

The men and women working in the police department continue to embrace the philosophy and goals of the Marshalltown City Council. We deliver services to our community with pride and professionalism, recognizing we are always ambassadors of the city. Despite resource challenges and ever-changing technology needs, we understand our objective remains to serve the residents and guests of our community in a superior manner. Average is not acceptable and we recognize this high standard of professionalism is an expectation in our community.

I am very proud of the Marshalltown Police Department and the great group of employees serving our community. I have asked our staff members to serve the community with Passion & Compassion. We will continue to work with our community to solve problems and provide public safety services, which make Marshalltown proud. Marshalltown is an outstanding community and the employees of the Marshalltown Police Department will collaborate with the community to make Marshalltown the best that it can be.

Best regards,



Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

PERSONNEL



ADMINISTRATION

Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
Anna Vaughn, Administrative Assistant

SPECIAL SERVICES DIVISION

Captain Stevenson	
Lieutenant Weekley	
Detective Kraig Lageschulte	Mid-Iowa Drug Task Force Detective
Detective Derick Garcia	Cortney Watson, Crime Scene Tech
Detective Steph Lampe	Rhonda Allen, Records Clerk
Detective Juan Tejada	Sarah Lewis, Records Clerk
Detective Paul Heitman	Chase Siemens, Parking Enforcement Officer

OPERATIONS DIVISION

Captain Christopher Jones			
Lieutenant Thein		Lieutenant Accola	
Sergeant Watson	Sergeant Tuttle	Sergeant Hillers	Sergeant Bowermaster
Officer Powell	Officer Siegert	Officer Jefferson	Officer Dehl
Officer Mauseith	Officer Veren	Officer Danielson	Officer Cole
Officer Siemens	Officer Hoyt	Officer Allen	Officer Wolf
Officer Shelangoski	Officer Svoboda	Officer Roush	Officer Krimmer
Officer Wolken	Officer Speirs	Officer Weispfenning	Officer Garland
Officer Juel	Officer Ortiz	Officer Rush	Officer Lashbrook
Officer Molitor	Officer Markle		
<u>Reserve Unit</u>			
Officer Puls	Officer Leffler	Officer Zamora	Officer Lubbert

PERSONNEL

MISSION STATEMENT

As part of our community, the MPD works to enhance trust, safety, and quality of life for All. We serve with empathy and compassion while treating all with dignity and respect.

VISION STATEMENT

- We are a department with innovative equipment and software to perform their duties at a high level.
- We are a model department for policing and program across the state & nation.
- We are a diversified department that is properly staffed to meet the needs of the community and are proactive in safety and inclusion.
- We are a department that utilizes up to date methods, technology and resources to promote safety and well-being.
- We are a department whose employees promote the city and department and the opportunities they present.
- We have an established social media network with the ability to reach the vast majority of people on a daily basis.
- We are a department that prioritizes the wellness and professional development of staff.

2022 EMPLOYEE OF THE YEAR

Officer Adan Ortiz



NEW EMPLOYEES

Collin Lashbrook, Officer
Dalton Rush, Officer
Jacob Molitor, Officer
William Markle, Officer
Chase Siemens, Parking

YEARS OF SERVICE MILESTONES

Officer Brian Siegert	20 years of service
Officer David Danielson	15 years of service
Lieutenant Sadie Weekley	15 years of service
Sergeant Justin Allen	10 years of service
Sergeant Dane Bowermaster	10 years of service
Sergeant Paul Heitman	10 years of service
K9 Officer Nick Svoboda	5 years of service

CAPTAIN BATTERSON



Captain Brian Batterson served our community as a police officer from 1991-2022. Brian was a graduate of Minnesota State University – Mankato, the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, Northwestern University School of Police Staff and Command, and the FBI National Academy, Session #257. Following a stellar and decorated law enforcement career, Brian retired in June of 2022. Brian was from Minnesota and loved the Golden Gophers. He would occasionally talk about the Vikings and we liked to tease him about his choice of sports teams.

Brian was a humble and dedicated professional. During his career, Brian served in every assignment imaginable inside the police department. He distinguished himself as a detective, member of the tactical team, and in various leadership positions. Brian helped lead the department through many critical events and difficult times. Brian was a steady voice and calming presence during the 2018 tornado and 2020 Derecho events. We miss him and his leadership at the police department. Brian passed away on April 6, 2023 after enduring through an extended illness. He was 56 years old.

These are the tangible things I can tell you about Brian. Cops like tangibles because we can touch them, we can assign value to them, they are evidence of what has been accomplished. Brian's life was more than tangibles. Brian lived the life he had to the fullest not because of the accomplishments we can assign a value too but because of the intangible things he did to love his family and serve his community. Brian was passionate about his family and friends. He loved his wife, Julie, and children (Lauren and Adam) dearly and spoke of them and their accomplishments often. Brian was a devoted friend and colleague. He was always willing to help his fellow officers be successful. He was the voice of common sense and reason. His advice was always measured and on point. Brian was the consummate professional. He was old school, make no mistake about that. He did not mince words. He was direct. You always knew where he stood. But...he loved his team members and he loved his community. He worked tirelessly to make the police department a better place and he worked fearlessly to make Marshalltown a safe place to raise our families. Brian was an honorable man and represented everything that is good about the law enforcement profession. For thirty-one years he touched and helped countless community members and co-workers. He left an impression with all of us. We all take a piece of his wisdom with us as we carry his legacy forward.

We can list a lot of tangible accomplishments connected to the life of Captain Brian Batterson. The list is no doubt impressive. However, what we can't see or measure is the positive impact Brian had on so many people. The hidden secret of a public safety career is that every day you have an opportunity to help someone and to make a difference in your community. Sometimes we can see the tangible results of our work but most of the time we never know the difference we make. I can promise you though a positive difference is being made. I am certain Brian made a difference in the lives of many people and those people will go on to make a difference in the lives of many more. These results are never measured. You can't touch them but they are real. These intangible success stories exist and the world is forever a better place because of what Brian Batterson has done.

Brian Batterson's life was cut short but it was packed full of love, duty, courage, wisdom and service. Brian served his community well. His work mattered. He mattered. And he did it all for his family, his friends, and his community because he was called to serve and he loved what he did. Brian was so much more than the tangibles and I will be forever grateful for the opportunity to learn from him.

RIP Captain Batterson.

Chief Tupper

SUPPORT SERVICES



The Support Services Division is responsible for Police Records, Police Citizen Volunteer program, Grant Management, Training and Internal Affairs-Professional Standards. The members of the Support Services Division are dedicated to providing crucial support services to the other divisions within the department and to the public as well.

CRIME SCENE TECHNICIAN

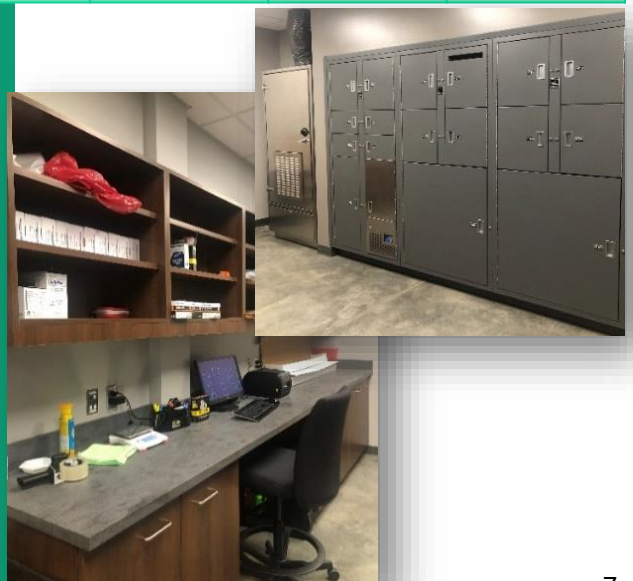
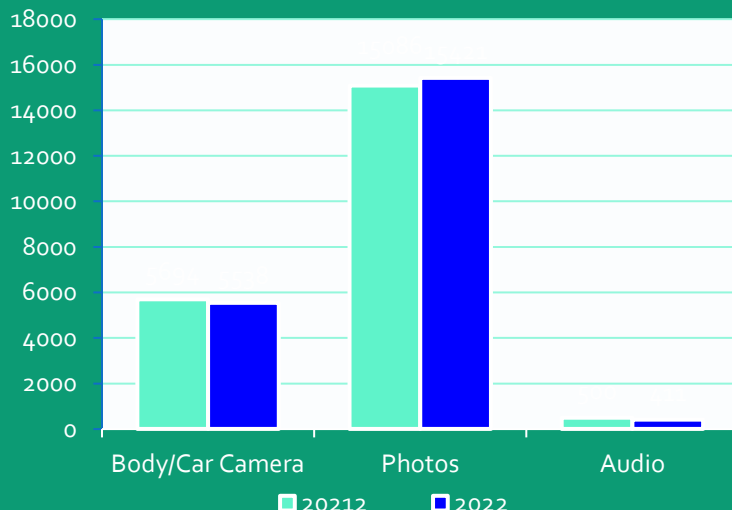
The Detective Division is complemented with a full-time Crime Scene/Evidence Technician (CST). Our CST assists the Detective Division with the methodical processing of crime scenes small and large by scene documentation, evidence processing, and evidence collection. We are fortunate enough to have a full-time professional CST with the department to ensure the successful preservation of all evidence and have the skill set locally. The CST also works with the state lab submitting evidence for further testing when needed.

In addition to scene processing, the CST also serves as the evidence technician handling all physical and digital evidence submitted. Cataloging, maintaining chain of custody, and proper disposal of property/evidence are critical for the integrity of cases.

The charts shown break down evidence by type. An upward trend is the amount of digital evidence managed by the property section. The amount of digital evidence recovered continues its upward trend and is expected to rise dramatically due to the increased use of body cameras, in-car cameras, commercial and residential surveillance cameras as well as the Marshall County Crime Stoppers video evidence.

EVIDENCE	2019	2020	2021	2022
Physical	7684	11261	8358	7447
Drugs	226	247	278	343
Firearms	21	85	25	44
Money	10	28	16	3
Vehicles	15	22	33	15

DIGITAL EVIDENCE

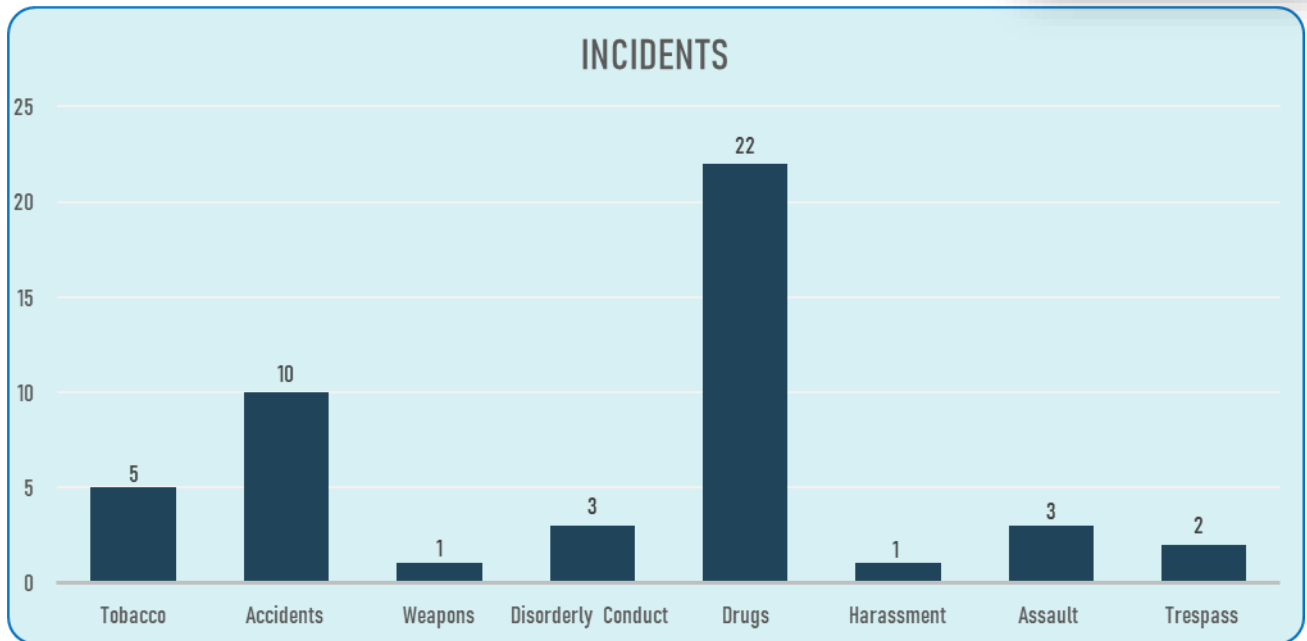


SUPPORT SERVICES



SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER

The department has partnered with the Marshalltown Community School District for over a decade to place a police officer in the Marshalltown High School. The School Resource Officer (SRO) provides several services within the high school including crime investigation and prevention, community services, criminal justice education, and enhanced safety for teachers and students. The SRO's daily interactions with teachers, staff, and students improve communication between the community and the Marshalltown Police Department.



PARKING ENFORCEMENT OFFICER

The police department Parking Enforcement Officer is assigned to the Support Services Division. In 2022, the Parking Enforcement Officers' focus was the Central Business District, complaint-based parking issues as well as enforcement of scoff law violations.

PARKING STATISTICS

	2020	2021	2022
Police Officers	1936 citations	3209 citations	2597 citations
Enforcement Officer	2162 citations	1280 citations	1243 citations
Scoff (5+ unpaid tickets)	16 tows	16 tows	7 tows
Abandoned tows	43 tows	9 tows	16 tows

SUPPORT SERVICES



TRAINING REPORT

Training is a critical component of a professional police organization. The Marshalltown Police Department takes pride in providing its employees with the best training available, utilizing instructors from within the department and those from outside agencies. The training the staff receives each year ensures the citizens of Marshalltown that they have a highly trained professional police department serving them.

The department now implements an online in-service training program by Police Legal Science (PLS). PLS provides monthly online training for officers on a variety of up-to-date topics relating to the law enforcement field.

Police Legal Science

- Iowa Case Law Update
- Hazardous Material and Hazardous Communication
- Mental Health Awareness
- Iowa Legislative Update
- Implicit Bias
- De-Escalation
- Diverse Communities and Bias Prevention

Employee Training

- Trauma Informed Interviewing
- Human Trafficking
- Weapon Armorer
- Cellular Phone Investigations
- Critical Incident Tactics
- Fire Investigation
- Interview and Interrogation
- Peer Support

In-Service Training

- Firearms Qualifications
- NCIC
- Use of Force
- Vehicle Extractions
- Edge Weapon Training
- Automated External Defibrillator (AED)
- Defensive Tactics
- Weapon Retention
- Mental Health
- TASER
- K-9 Training



IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

In 2022, Officer Rush graduated from the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy with the 306th Basic Level I Training Class. The ILEA Basic Training School is 619 hours in length lasting 16 weeks. Recruits are required to stay at ILEA Sunday-Thursday for classes. Training areas consist of Foundations of American Policing, Communication Skills, Life Skills, Legal Topics, Patrol Procedures, Investigations, and Tactical Skills. Upon graduation, officers are required to go through an internal Field Training Officer program before being released for solo patrol duty.

GRANTS

During the 2022 year, the department continued its partnership with the Bureau of Justice Administration. Through the Byrne JAG Grant award we were able to upgrade our range equipment. In addition, we received a Ballistic Vest Grant to aid in the replacement of our duty vests. We also continue the Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau grant for traffic enforcement.

SUPPORT SERVICES



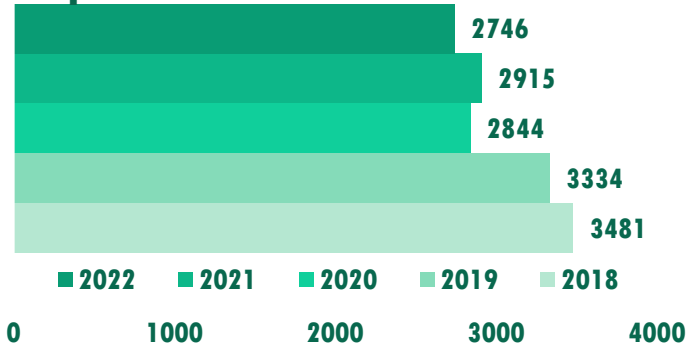
PUBLIC RECORDS

The records section is the custodial entity for all criminal records and other documentation of the department. The staff in the records section is tasked with data entry and maintaining all police reports, arrest records and other statistical data. The records staff is the first point of contact for citizens and other agencies who request copies of our police records under the open records law.

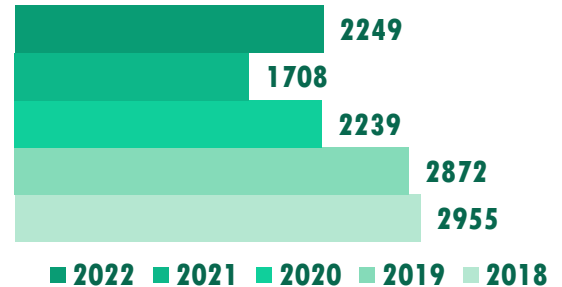
Reports Processed	2746
Arrest Offenses	2249
UCR A Arrests	928
UCR B Arrests	618
Criminal Mug & Prints	838
Traffic Crashes w/ report	431
Traffic Crashes w/ no report	787
Traffic Citations	1936
Record Checks	112
Employment Fingerprints	128
Bicycle Licenses	28



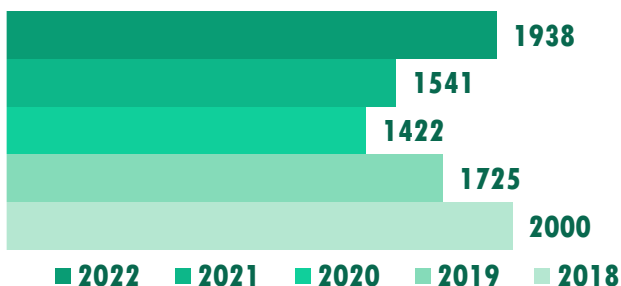
Reports Processed



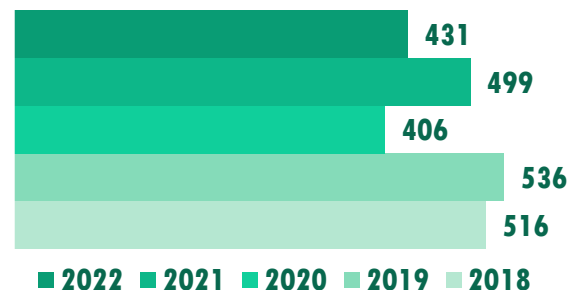
Arrest Offenses



Traffic Citations



Traffic Crashes



SUPPORT SERVICES



CAPTAIN KIEL STEVENSON

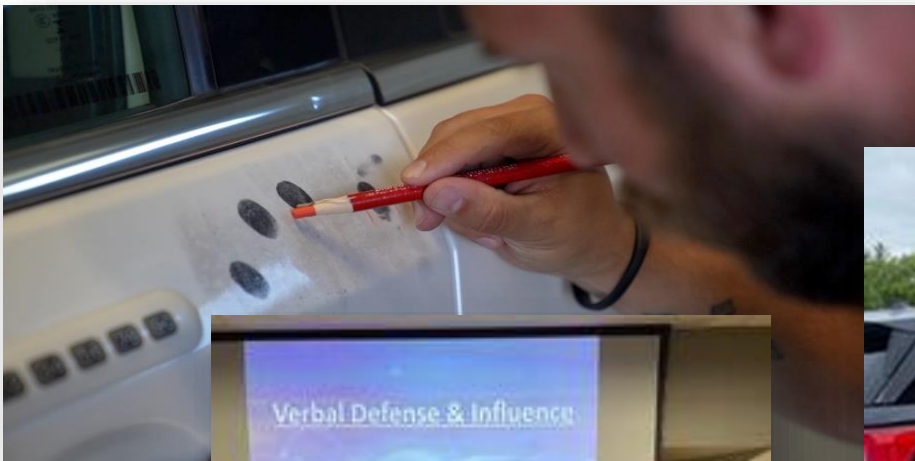
INVESTIGATIONS

The Marshalltown Police Department Detective's Division started 2022 investigating a homicide on January 1. This seemed to set the pace for a busy 2022. The division collaboratively worked 175 cases running one detective short for a good part of the year.

In September, after Lt Kiel Stevenson was promoted to Captain, Lt Weekley took over the division. Detective Lageschulte came on at the same time along with a new Task Force Detective. Thus, making the division very new but energetic.

The Detective Division does have a specialized Violence Against Women Detective that is responsible for reviewing all of the domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, and violation no contact order cases. In 2022 there were 121 domestic violence cases, 83 sexual assault cases, 2 stalking, and 85 violation no contact order cases that the Police Department handled and this specialized detective reviewed.

Throughout 2022 the Detective Division was tasked with many community outreach presentations and events as well as radio spots. This is something that all of the detectives enjoy doing.



OPERATIONS

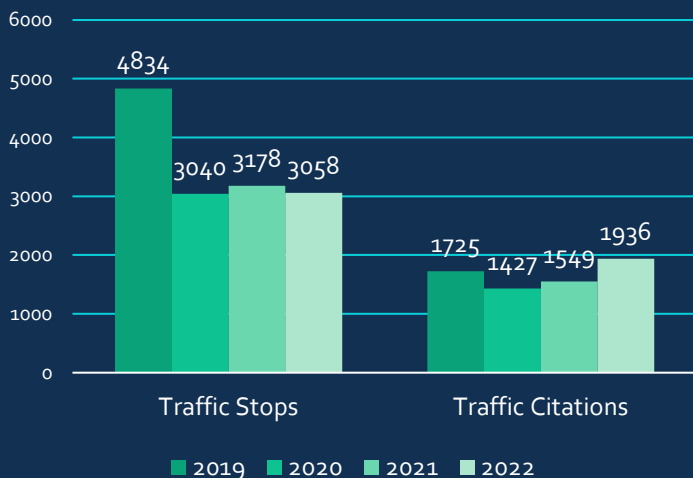
CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER JONES

The Operations Division led by Captain Christopher Jones, is comprised of uniformed officers who are the first responders to calls for service. Considered the foundation of the agency, officers assigned to this division are tasked with preventing and deterring criminal activity while enforcing local and state laws. Specialized assignments assist officers in accomplishing our public service goals. Bike Patrol, Traffic Crash Investigators, K-9 and Drug Recognition Experts all help supplement patrol services with advanced specialized training when needed.

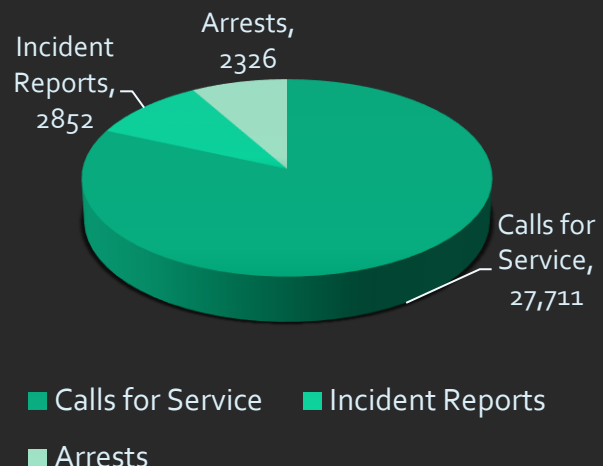
The men and women of the Marshalltown Police Department are focused 24-hours a day on patrolling the streets, traffic control, responding to emergency calls and conducting police activities in the neighborhoods and business district of Marshalltown. The Operations Division is the most visible section of the department and provides a full range of service seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day. Officers patrol the business districts, parks, recreational areas, walking/bicycle paths and residential neighborhoods day and night. Patrol officers handle a wide range of responsibilities, calls and incidents during every shift. Some of their duties include; routine patrol, responding to emergency 911 calls for service, assisting Fire/EMS, traffic enforcement, conducting house checks, assisting motorists, OWIs, and general enforcement. Additionally, officers respond to crimes in-progress, domestic situations, violent altercations, burglaries, high-risk incidents and armed subjects. The Operations Division is committed to working hard to serve the citizens of Marshalltown and building the public's trust.

The city is divided into three patrol areas for the purpose of equally distributing police resources around the city. Dividing the city into specific patrol areas helps increase public safety and police service in a number of ways. The defined areas allow shift leaders to better allocate staffing resources, ensure quicker response times, and increased police visibility. At any given time there is a minimum of 5 patrol officers working 24/7, 365 days a year.

TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT



OFFICER ACTIVITY



OPERATIONS



2022 MARSHALLTOWN CALLS FOR SERVICE – 27,711

911 Hang Up	122	Fraud	117	Sex Offender Registry Violation	65
Alarm Call	438	Harassment	194	Stalking	3
Alcohol Incidents	64	Identity Theft	34	Standby	181
Animal Complaint	697	Information Report	19	Suspicious Activity	677
Assault	209	IVH Check	995	Theft	497
Assist Other Agency	181	Juvenile Delinquency	294	Threat	193
Bar Check	278	Medical	463	Tow Call	10
Bicycle	50	Mental Illness	31	Traffic Incident	530
Building Check	3741	Missing Person	151	Traffic Disabled Vehicle	343
Burglary	280	Noise Complaint	103	Traffic OWI	70
Civil Problem	175	Nuisance Violation	1	Traffic Stop	3058
Death Investigation	45	Officer Initiated	673	Transport Prisoner	35
Disorderly Conduct	22	Parking Complaint	797	Trespass	375
Disturbance	665	Public Contact	1594	Vandalism	304
Disturbance Loud Music	254	Robbery	1	Vehicle Accidents	809
Drug Related	134	School Check	199	Violation Court Order	135
Followup	1855	School Traffic	247	Wanted Person	585
Forgery	3	Search Warrant	44	Weapons	126
Found Property	97	Sex Crimes	64	Welfare Check	783

OPERATIONS



USE OF FORCE

January 1, 2022, the Marshalltown Police Department implemented an electronic use of force reporting system. Having reports entered in a digital format allows for more accurate accounting of use of force incidents, more consistency in reporting, and more accountability through shift level and administrative review. The new system allows our agency to track additional non-lethal force options that were not recorded in previous years.

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Use of Force Incidents	95	97	102	113	262
TASER Deploy	24	20	4	9	19
Assault on Officer	4	4	11	11	19

MARSHALL COUNTY CRIME STOPPERS

On September 1, 2015, the MPD joined forces with the newly established Marshall County Crime Stoppers Program to launch a telephone, text, and online service to solicit anonymous crime tips from the general public. In 2022, the Marshall County Crime Stoppers solicited over 41 tips, regarding potential criminal activity ranging from Homicide, Robbery, Theft, Warranted Persons, Drug Information, and incidents of Child Welfare. Of these tips, 10 of them resulted in awards totaling \$1,200 for 2022.

Due to the program's overwhelmingly positive community reception, Marshall County Crime Stoppers has quickly gained the full support of all area law enforcement agencies and has been an extremely valuable tool for the Marshalltown Police Department in obtaining timely information on a variety of public safety concerns. More information on the program is available on their website at www.marshallcountycs.com and Facebook at www.facebook.com/marshallcountycs/



OPERATIONS



AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT

Many local governments have turned to automated traffic enforcement (ATE) programs to enforce city ordinance traffic violations without diverting law enforcement resources from other areas. Speeding is a significant problem that negatively impacts the safety of everyone on the road.

Working closely with city leadership, and Sensys Gatso Group the Marshalltown Police Department has begun work on establishing an Automated Traffic Enforcement program designed to enhance roadway safety.

Through this program, 2-fixed locations were determined to help reduce speed on Lincoln Way near Bel Air Drive and on 12th Avenue (Governor Road) between Olive Street and Iowa Avenue. Our program will also include a mobile system that is designed to provide speed enforcement measures in areas of public concern.

There is no cost to the City of Marshalltown for this program. Program implementation will begin in the Spring of 2023.

SECOND-HAND SALES AND LEADS ONLINE

In 2022, the Marshalltown Police Department in collaboration with local business owners and Leads Online established a refined city ordinance to help reduce the amount of stolen property being sold within our community. The new program will allow businesses that are exchanging second-hand property for money to record their transactions in a secure database for law enforcement investigators to cross reference with items of property reported stolen. This program has been developed in other surrounding communities and allows officers more opportunity to track criminals who bring property into our community that has been reported stolen.



RESERVE OFFICER PROGRAM

The Reserve Officer program has been an integral, and vitally important, part of the Marshalltown Police Department for decades and we hope to continue the program for many more years to come. The department started 2022 with three certified Reserve Officers and one in training.



OPERATIONS



BOBCAT READY PROGRAM

Since 2018, the Marshalltown Police Department in collaboration with the Marshalltown High School and Marshalltown Community College has participated in the Marshalltown High School's Bobcat Ready program. This program is designed to provide junior and senior high school students with an opportunity to earn both high school and college credit while exploring various career fields. For the last 6-years, Marshalltown police officers have taught a class exploring the criminal justice system. Beyond the study of law enforcement, students are taught about the history and makeup of the criminal justice system and how law enforcement, the court system, and our correctional system all work together to serve their respective communities. College credit earned in this course may be used in the furtherance of a student's work toward obtaining an Associate's or Bachelor's degree.



OPERATIONS

SWAT – SPECIAL WEAPONS AND TACTICS

The Marshalltown Police Department and Marshall County Sheriff's Office combine resources to form the Special Weapons and Tactics Team. The SWAT team covers high-risk operations occurring anywhere in Marshall County. The SWAT team is comprised of a group of officers who receive extra training in dealing with a variety of high-risk situations. Members of the SWAT team are held to high standards for work performance, physical fitness, and weapons proficiency. The Marshalltown SWAT Team members attend monthly training to maintain proficiency in the latest law enforcement tactics.

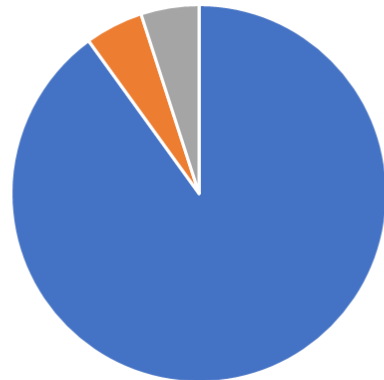
The SWAT team currently has 13 officers with specialized training and experience. Several officers on the team are Certified Instructors in a variety of law enforcement topics including Firearms, Active Shooter Response for Law Enforcement, ALICE (Active Shooter Response for Civilians), Defensive Tactics, Less Lethal, Taser, Ballistic Shield Operation, Driving and Combat Medical Aid.

The SWAT team is trained to handle a variety of high risk and complex situations. In 2022, the SWAT team was requested to assist with 20 operations. These operations included high risk search warrant service, arrest warrant service, and hostage rescue. The SWAT team strives to bring these incidents peacefully under control to protect the citizens of Marshalltown.

In 2022, suspects taken into custody by the SWAT team were charged with crimes including Possession of a Controlled Substance with Intent to Deliver, Possession of a Firearm by a Prohibited Person, Assault on a Peace Officer, False Imprisonment, and Eluding. The SWAT team also took 8 fugitives into custody.



SWAT Operations



■ High Risk Search Warrant ■ Arrest Warrant Service ■ Hostage Rescue



OPERATIONS

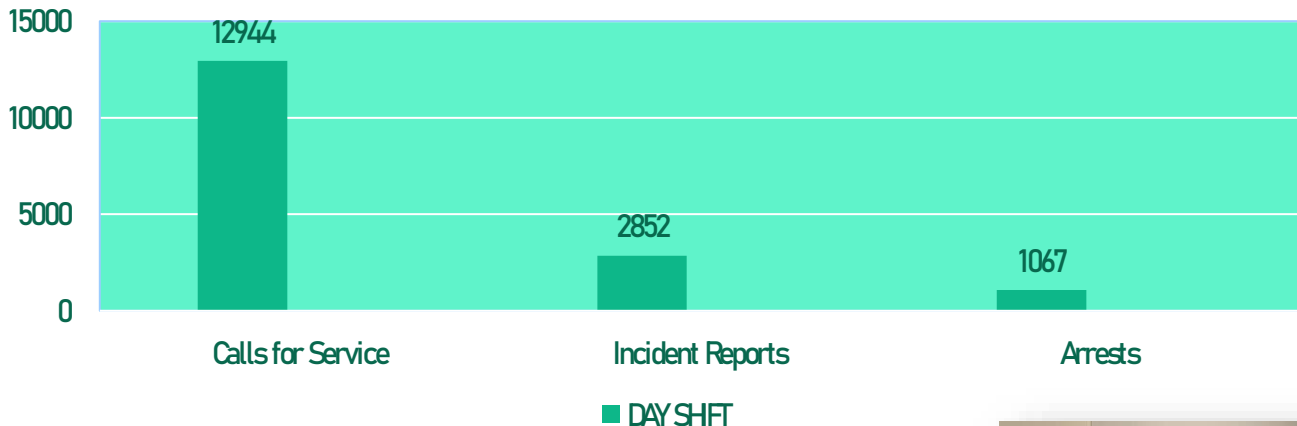
DAY SHIFT – LT PATRICIA THEIN

In 2022, the Marshalltown Police Department was comprised of 1 Lieutenant, 3 Sergeants, and 11 officers. We celebrated retirements, and new officers being hired in 2022. We lost some great talent, and gained eager dedicated professional officers willing to step up. 2022 saw promotions, and re-assignments within the divisions. MPD embarked on some new adventures, such as developing a hiring video showcasing Marshalltown, our facilities, and our officers.

Patrol officers are engaged in SWAT, Negotiations, Drones, K9, and combined scenario based training with surrounding public safety/emergency management/medical agencies. MPD hosted trainings and officers received training offsite, to include training at the FBI Academy in Quantico, Virginia. Officers also get involved in community engagement activities, such as Coffee with a Cop, Trunk or Treat, Healthy Family Fairs, Bobcat University, Cops on the Court, Cops on a Rooftop, Turkey Giveaway, and Lunches at Lenihan School. Officers also participate in community education endeavors by speaking on Human Trafficking, Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault, Verbal Defense and Influence, and other areas of importance. These educational opportunities occur face to face in groups as well as through other sources like our collaborative efforts with KFJB/KIX101 and KDAO.

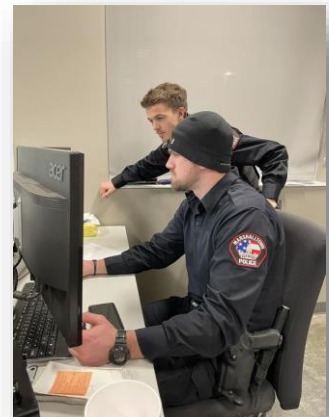
Patrol is the foundation of policing. On top of the efforts listed above, patrol responds to calls for service from the community. Dayshift patrol responded to 12,944 calls for service. 2852 reports were generated from these CFS and 1067 arrests were made by dayshift patrol. Additionally, dayshift officers made 1172 traffic stops, resulting in 574 citations being issued.

2022 STATS



FIELD TRAINING PROGRAM

Our field training program consists of three field training officers and a field training officer supervisor. In 2021, four officers were hired and completed the 16-week training at the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy where they received 625 hours of basic law enforcement training. After the academy, officers will enter the Field Training Program which consists of 12 weeks of additional and specialized on the job department training with a 2 week "shadow" phase where a Field Training Officer monitors their work. Three of the officers completed the field training program and are on solo patrol with one officer starting their field training at the end of December.



OPERATIONS

DAY SHIFT –LT PATRICIA THEIN

COMMUNITY POLICING

Dayshift patrol tries to do as much community policing and engagement as possible, we were able to spend some time out in the community doing different things this year.



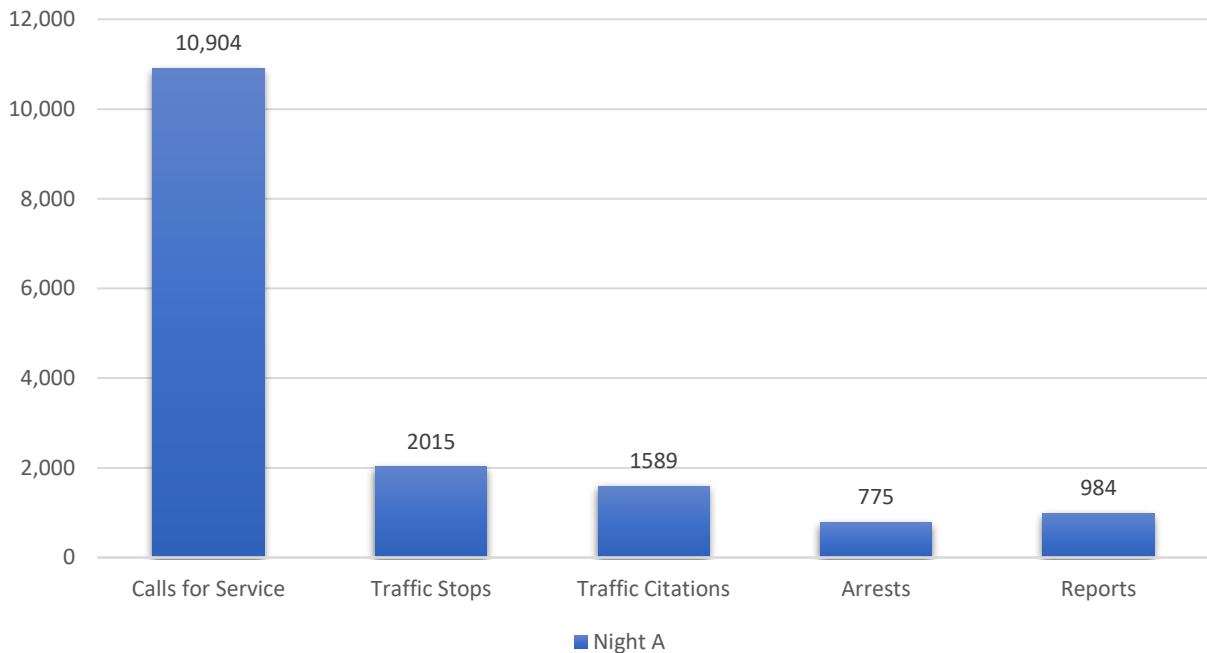
OPERATIONS



NIGHT SHIFT – LT ANTHONY ACCOLA

MPD Night shift is divided into two patrol teams, Nights A and Nights B. Each night shift is comprised of 1 Sergeant and 5 Patrol Officers. The Night Shift Lieutenant and Night Shift Rover Sergeant, works with both night shift teams. There are many talented officers that are tasked with protecting our community at night. The two night shifts have officers who work in a number of specialized positions which include: 5 SWAT Team members, K-9 Unit, 2 Field Training Officers, 4 Bike Patrol Officers, Standardized Field Sobriety Instructor, Less Lethal and Chemical Munitions Instructor, and 2 Firearms Instructors.

NIGHT SHIFT ACTIVITY



2022 saw challenges in staffing which was taxing on department personnel. Despite these challenges, both night shifts stepped up, participating in community events including Shop with a Cop, Cops on the Court, Cop On Top, and Coffee with a Cop. These events are done outside of on-shift working hours. While on shift, both night shifts stayed busy taking 10,904 calls for service, making 2,015 traffic stops, issuing 1,589 traffic citations, processing 775 arrests, and writing 984 reports. Night shift also saw changes in leadership with the promotion of Sgt. Accola to Lieutenant and two new Sergeants promoted from Detectives, Sergeant Tejada and Sergeant Bowermaster.

OPERATIONS

NIGHT SHIFT – LT ANTHONY ACCOLA



Officer Tuttle supporting Special Olympics during the Cop On Top fundraiser.



Lieutenant Accola talking to potential new recruits at the MCC Career Fair.



Officer Weispfenning wrangled a frog during the Harvest Festival on 13th St.



Officer Ortiz showing team spirit before the Marshalltown-Ames football game.



Teamwork makes the dream work. Here Nights B is helping push a vehicle that ran out of gas into the nearby gas station.



Officer Svoboda enjoys a taco while Kg Atlas looks on, hoping to get a bite.

OPERATIONS

K-9 UNIT

The Marshalltown Police Department Canine Unit currently has one dual-purpose canine team. K9 Atlas is a German Shepherd/Belgian Malinois cross. K9 Atlas is handled by Officer Nick Svoboda.



Officer Svoboda & K-9 Atlas

CERTIFICATIONS

MPD canine team are required to certify annually, through the United States Police Canine Association. Canine teams are tested and evaluated by certified judges in patrol and narcotics detection. These tests simulate the work our canine team does on the streets of Marshalltown. Canine teams must show their proficiency to become certified.

PATROL WORK

Police canine teams play a vital role in the detection and prevention of crime. K9 Atlas is trained in patrol work, which includes obedience, evidence recovery, tracking, human scent detection and criminal apprehension. Police canines are primarily used for their ability to detect human scent and illegal drugs. The canine unit was utilized for patrol work on nine incidents in 2022. The deployments included tracking criminal suspects, securing perimeters, and other general patrol requests. The MPD Canine Unit was responsible for 4 criminal apprehensions during 2022.

OPERATIONS

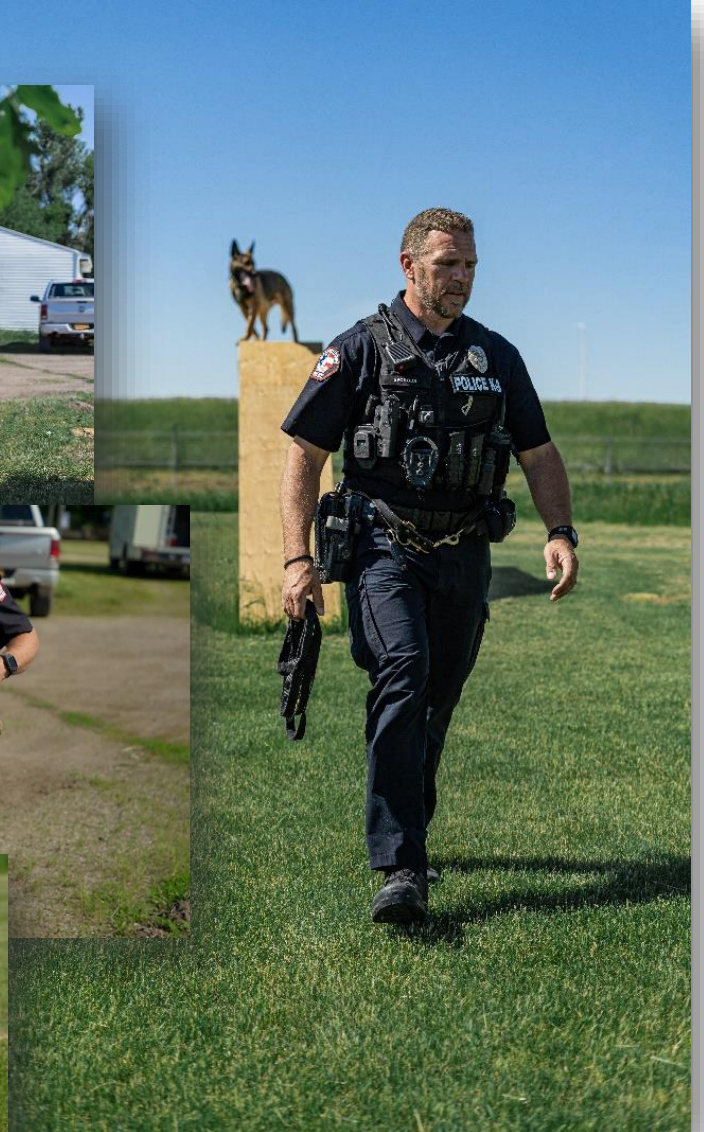


NARCOTIC DETECTION

Canine teams are often called upon to assist with searching for illegal drugs. The Canine Unit was requested 25 times throughout 2022. MPD Canine teams are trained to detect Methamphetamine, Cocaine, and Heroine. They are also trained to detect the derivatives of these drugs. The two main drugs encountered by the MPD K9 teams are Methamphetamine and Marijuana.

K9 TRAINING

The Marshalltown Police Department follows best practice guidelines for canine training. At minimum, each canine team participates in an average of 16 hours of training per month in patrol skills and narcotics detection. Canine teams conduct in-house training as well as receive training from outside sources.



Thank you for your support Marshalltown!



**RESOLUTION APPROVING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT FOR
SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION**

WHEREAS the Preliminary and Final Plat, including lot layout plan and grading for Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition has been filed for review and approval; and

WHEREAS the Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat for Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition at a meeting on July 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS the City Council has reviewed the same and found it to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Preliminary and Final Plat for Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition is hereby approved and accepted as under the conditions as set forth therein.

Passed this 24th day of July 2023 and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Hector Hernandez, City Planner
DATE: 07/24/2023
RE: Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition

Policy Issue:

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development in the community	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

- *Goal 1: Objective 1: Plan for and construct new infrastructure* Review and approval of commercial subdivision allows for additional lots to be developed.

Recommendation: Staff is recommending approval of this Preliminary and Final Plat for Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition. Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed the plats and recommended approval at their regular meeting on Thursday, July 13, 2023.

Budget Impact: None

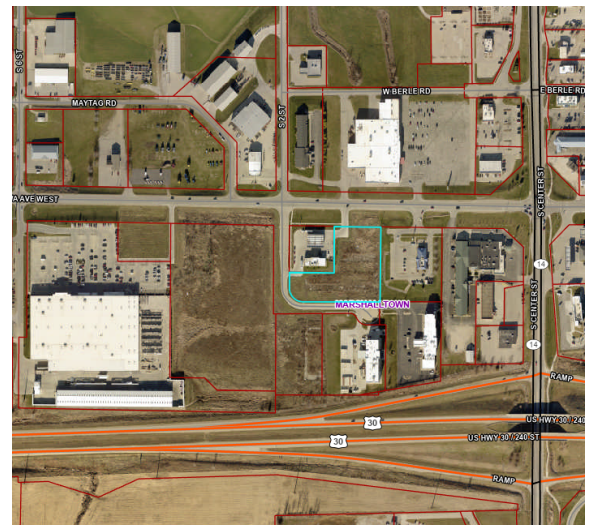
Description/Background: The City requires the subdivision process be completed whenever a parcel is divided or re-divided into 3 or more parcels. The parcel being split into two parcels was previously divided which is why a full subdivision must be completed.

The split of the parcel will create two lots approximately the size of 1 acre (north) and 1.84 acres (south). These lots are zoned General Commercial and a building permit has been submitted for the northern lot.

Engineer indicated they will sign documents after council approval.

Attachment: Plat & Legal Documents

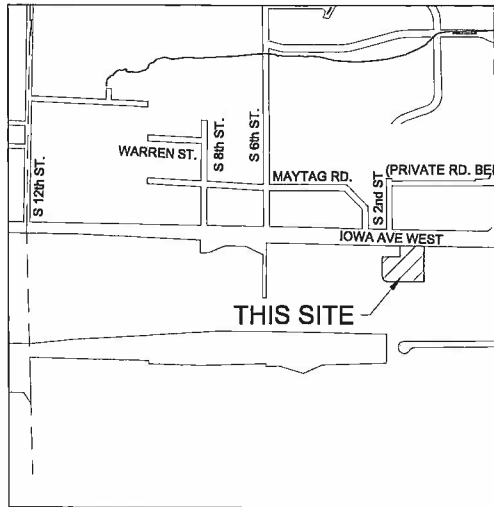
If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or email at hhernandez@marshalltown-ia.gov



CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2016-00006889 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. LOCATED IN A PART OF LOT 1 AND LOT 2 OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF IOWA AVENUE WEST; THENCE, S89°21'21"E 229.54' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, S00°21'32"W 388.41' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 2ND STREET; THENCE, S89°53'58"W 388.20' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 110.58' ALONG THE ARC OF A 70.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N44°51'19"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 99.43' ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N0°23'56"E 85.28' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 2ND STREET AND A NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION; THENCE, S89°21'21"E 229.00' ALONG A NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO A NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N00°23'56"E 238.50' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.84 ACRES, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

MATT D. GABER, P.L.S.
MATT D. GABER, P.E.
CLAPSADDE-GABER ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 754 - 16 E. MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158
(641)752-8701

OWNERS OF RECORD

KB525IOWA, LLC
3923 E. STATE S-1
ROCKFORD, ILL 61108

SURVEY REQUESTED BY:

KEN BENNETT
DATE: 6-1-2023

ZONE INFORMATION:

PLANNED COMMERCIAL

FRONT YARD: 50'
SIDE YARDS: 30'
REAR YARD: 30'
FRONTAGE: -
LOT AREA: 60,000 SQ FT

FLOOD ZONE:

ZONE A
FEMA# 19127C 0170C
EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 16, 2011

SURVEY LEGEND

- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- △ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/LOW PLASTIC ID CAP #14449
- PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP #17162 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/YELLOW PLASTIC ID CAP #14442
- () RECORDED AS

NOTE:
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN SHEET SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BUYER & DEVELOPER THE LOTS CREATED WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION

CLOSURE:

- ALL SUBDIVISION BOUNDARIES ARE WITHIN THE 1:10,000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT
- ALL LOTS ARE WITHIN THE 1:5000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT.

NOTE:

ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS USING NAD83 IOWA STATE PLAN NORTH ZONE



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature: Matt D. Gaber, P.L.S., P.E.
Iowa License Number 14442
My license renewal date is December 31, 2023.

Date: _____

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



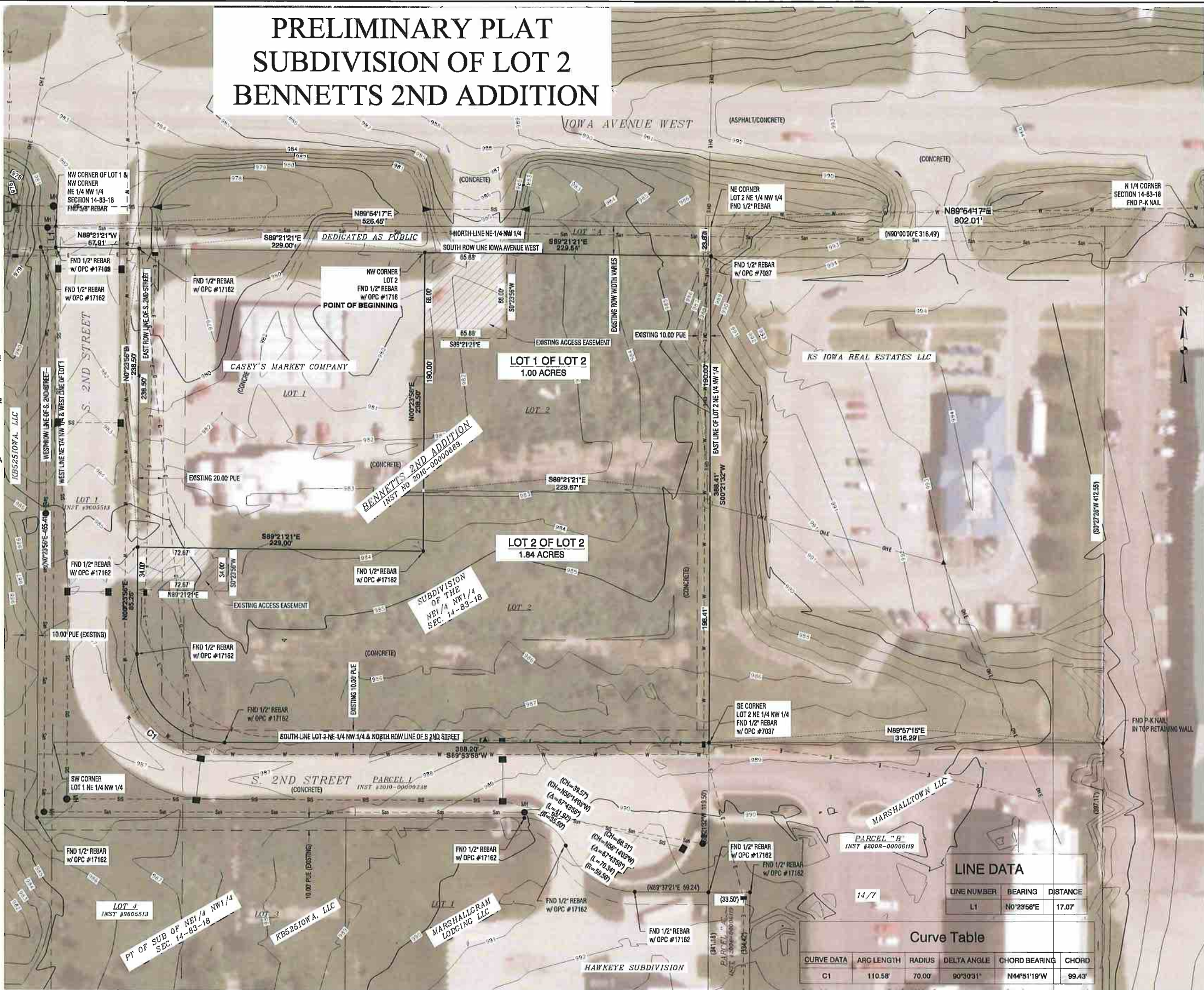
Clapsadde-Gaber Associates, Inc.
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-8701
www.cgsaonline.com

DESIGNED: - DATE: -
DRAWN: CAD DATE: 6-1-23
CHECKED: JRS DATE: 6-1-23
APPROVED: - DATE: -

SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

PRELIMINARY PLAT

PROJECT NO.
23-SB-0227
SHEET NO.
1 OF 1

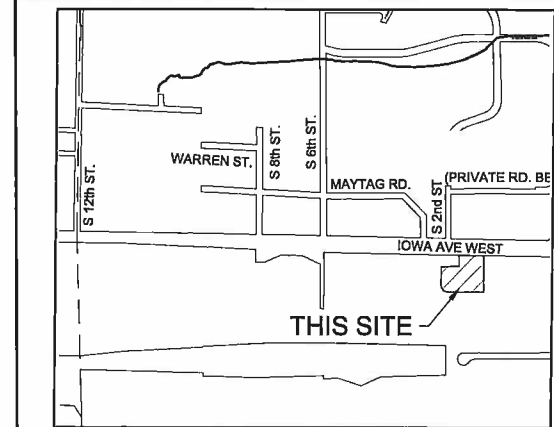


LINE DATA

LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N0°23'56"E	17.07'

Curve Table

CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	110.58'	70.00'	90°30'31"	N44°51'19"W	99.43'



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETT'S 2ND ADDITION RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2016-00000886 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. LOCATED IN A PART OF LOT 1 AND LOT 2 OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF IOWA AVENUE WEST; THENCE, S89°21'21"E 229.54' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, S00°21'32"W 388.41' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 2ND STREET; THENCE, S89°53'58"W 388.20' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 110.58' ALONG THE ARC OF A 70.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N44°51'18"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 99.43' ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N0°23'56"E 85.26' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 2, AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 2ND STREET AND A NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID BENNETT'S 2ND ADDITION; THENCE, S89°21'21"E 229.00' ALONG A NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO A NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N00°23'56"E 238.50' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.84 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

MATT D. GARBER, P.L.S.
MATT D. GARBER, P.E.
CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 754 - 16 E. MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158
(515) 752-6701

ZONING INFORMATION:
PLANNED COMMERCIAL

FRONT YARD: 50'
SIDE YARDS: 30'
REAR YARD: 30'
FRONTAGE: -
LOT AREA: 60,000 SQ FT

SURVEY LEGEND

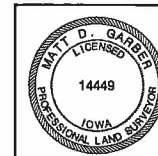
- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
- 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/ YELLOW PLASTIC ID CAP #14449
- PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/ ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP #17162 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR W/ YELLOW PLASTIC ID CAP #14442
- () RECORDED AS

CLOSURE:

- ALL SUBDIVISION BOUNDARIES ARE WITHIN THE 1:10,000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT
- ALL LOTS ARE WITHIN THE 1:5000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT.

NOTE:

ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS USING NAD83 IOWA STATE PLAN NORTH ZONE



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature: Matt D. Garber, PLS, PE
Iowa License Number: 14449
My license renewal date is December 31, 2023.

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: _____

MARSHALLTOWN P&Z COMMISSION

MAYOR SIGNATURE

ATTEST

OWNERS OF RECORD

KB525IOWA, LLC
3923 E. STATE S-1
ROCKFORD, ILL. 61108

SURVEY REQUESTED BY:

KEN BENNETT
DATE: 6-1-2023

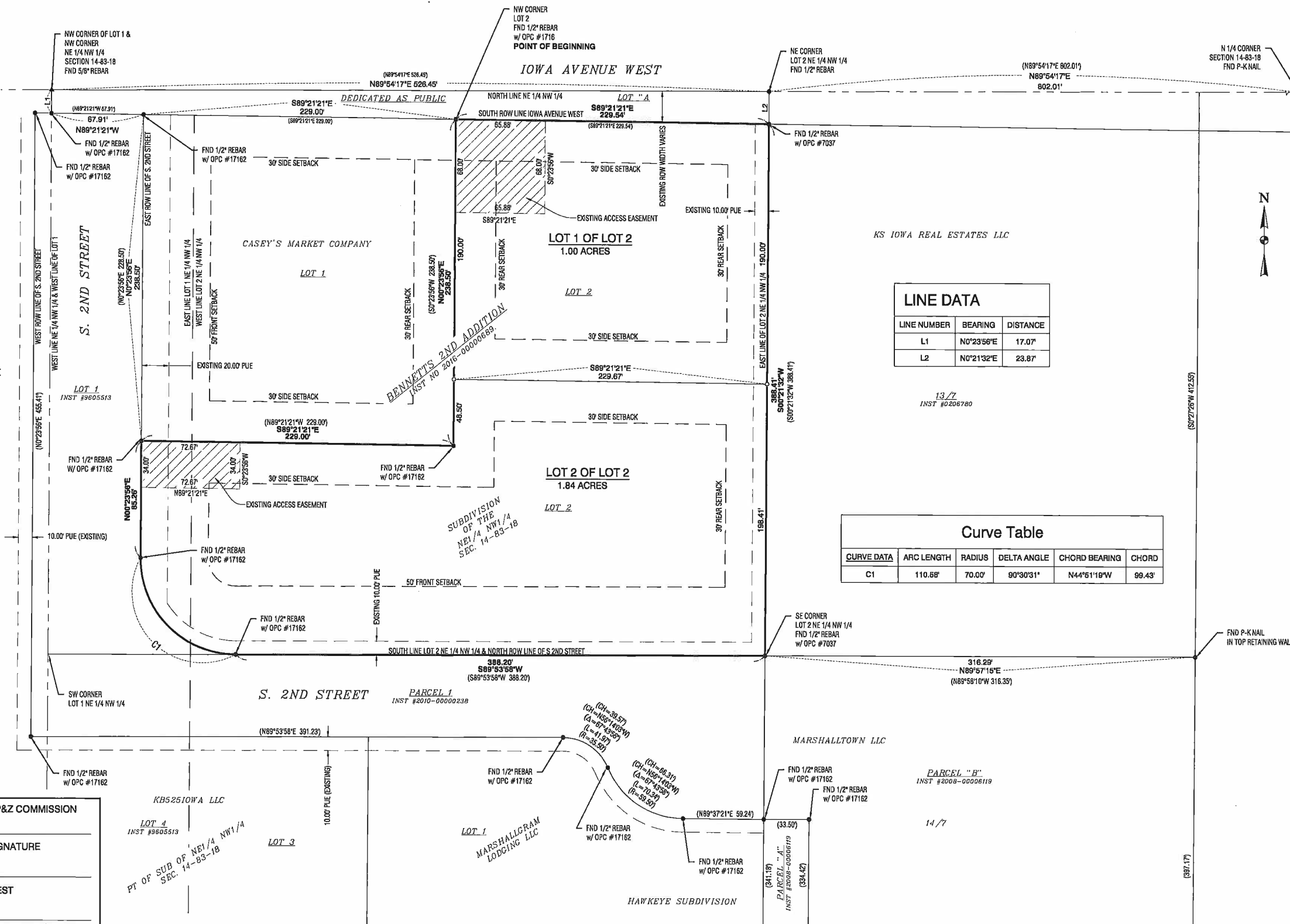
FLOOD ZONE:

ZONE A
PANEL# 19127C 0170C
EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 16, 2011

SITE AREA:

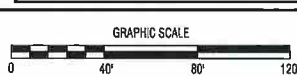
AREA - 2.84 ACRES

FINAL PLAT
SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2
BENNETT'S 2ND ADDITION



LINE DATA		
LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N0°23'56"E	17.07'
L2	N0°21'32"E	23.87'

Curve Table					
CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	110.68'	70.00'	90°30'31"	N44°51'18"W	99.43'



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
10 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 515-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com

DESIGNED: - DATE: -
DRAWN: CAQ DATE: 6-1-23
CHECKED: JBS DATE: 6-1-23
APPROVED: - DATE: -

SUBDIVISION LOT 2 OF BENNETT'S 2ND ADDITION
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO.
23-SB-0227
SHEET NO.
1 OF 1

Prepared by & Return To: William J. Lorenz, 26 S. 1st Ave. Suite 302, Marshalltown, IA
50158, 641-752-4271

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY TREASURER

I, Deanne Tomlinson, do certify that I am the Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa. I further certify that the real estate described as follows, to it:

Subdivision of Lot 2, Bennetts 2nd Addition, located in the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

Survey Description- Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition:

Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition recorded in Instrument No. 2016-00000686 in the Office of the Recorder, Marshall County, Iowa, located in a part of Lot 1 and Lot 2, of the Subdivision of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the South right of way line of Iowa Avenue West; thence S89°21'21"E 229.54 feet along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence S00°21'32"W 388.41 feet along the East line of said Lot 2 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the North right of way line of South 2nd Street; thence S89°53'58"W 388.20 feet along the South line of said Lot 2; thence Northwesterly 110.58 feet along the arc of a 70.00° radius curve, concave Northeasterly, having a chord bearing of N44°51'19"W and a chord distance 99.43' along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence N0°23'56"E 85.26' along the West line of said Lot 2 and the East right of way line of South 2nd Street and the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Bennetts 2nd Addition; thence S89°21'21"E 229.00' along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southeast corner of said Lot 1; thence N00°23'56"E 238.50' along the West line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning, containing 2.84 acres, subject to easements and restrictions of record, if any.

Parcel No. 8318-14-126-021 is free from taxes at the time of this Certification.

Dated: June 29, 2023

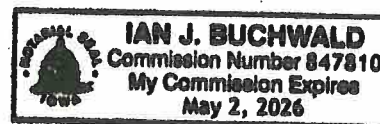

Deanne Tomlinson, Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

This record was acknowledged before me this 29 day of June, 2023 by Deanne Tomlinson, Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa.



Signature of Notary Public



Prepared by & Return To: William J. Lorenz, 26 S. 1st Ave. Suite 302, Marshalltown, IA 50158, 641-752-4271

**MARSHALL COUNTY AUDITOR APPROVING
THE NAME OR TITLE OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT**

I, Nan Benson, do certify that I am the Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa. I further certify that the real estate described as follows, to wit:

Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition, located in a part of Lot 1 and Lot 2, of the Subdivision of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

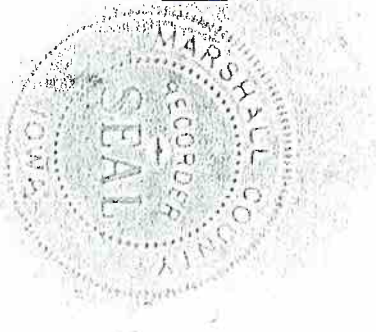
Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the South right of way line of Iowa Avenue West; thence S89°21'21"E 229.54 feet along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence S00°21'32"W 388.41 feet along the East line of said Lot 2 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the North right of way line of South 2nd Street; thence S89°53'58"W 388.20 feet along the South line of said Lot 2; thence Northwesterly 110.58 feet along the arc of a 70.00° radius curve, concave Northeasterly, having a chord bearing of N44°51'19"W and a chord distance 99.43' along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence N0°23'56"E 85.26' along the West line of said Lot 2 and the East right of way line of South 2nd Street and the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Bennetts 2nd Addition; thence S89°21'21"E 229.00' along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southeast corner of said Lot 1; thence N00°23'56"E 238.50' along the West line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning, containing 2.84 acres, subject to easements and restrictions of record, if any.

has been designated as Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition to Marshalltown,

Marshall County, Iowa. I certify that I approve the name of the Subdivision Plat.

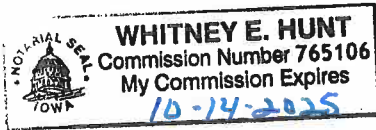
Dated: June 29, 2023


Nan Benson, Marshall County Auditor of Iowa



STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

This record was acknowledged before me this 29th day of June, 2023 by Nan Benson,
Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa.



Whitney E. Hunt

Signature of Notary Public

MOORE, McKIBBEN, GOODMAN & LORENZ, LLP

JAMES L. GOODMAN
WILLIAM J. LORENZ
DOUGLAS W. BEALS
MICHAEL R. HORN
NORMA J. MEADE*
SEAN K. HEITMANN
BRANDON J. BUCK
IAN J. BUCHWALD

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
FOUNDED IN 1885

26 S. FIRST AVENUE
SUITE 302
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
641-752-4271
FAX 641-752-5266
www.marshalltownlaw.com

*Certified Mediator

RETIRED
LARRY E. MCKIBBEN
JAMES R. MOORE
JAMES E. ROAN
JAMES A. SCHWIEBERT

MONTEZUMA OFFICE
401 E. Washington
P.O. Box 38
Montezuma, IA 50171
641-623-5964
FAX 641-623-5929

TOLEDO OFFICE
120 East High Street
P.O. Box 249
Toledo, IA 52342
641-484-2320
FAX 641-484-3056
Formerly
Mickelson, Roan & Appelgate

June 15, 2023
TITLE OPINION
#2023-0212

Honorable Joel Greer, Mayor
Honorable Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Dear Ladies and Gentleman:

This is to certify that I have examined the abstract of title in one part, continued from the root of title and certified down to the 14th day of June, 2023 at 8:30 A.M., as last continued by Marshall County Abstract Company of Marshalltown, Iowa, covering real estate legally described as follows:

Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition, Marshalltown, Iowa

and find:

The roots of title for this real estate are shown and the Deeds recorded August 19, 1971 in Book B 22 at Page 457 and on October 7, 1954 in Book B at Page 213.

The abstract shows a continuous chain of title to the real estate in effect since those dates.

From the abstract as submitted, I find the current fee simple title vested in KB525Iowa, L.L.C., subject to the following liens and encumbrances:

1. At Entry No. 24 of the abstract there appears a Mortgage from Kenneth E. Bennett, single, to Maquoketa State Bank in the sum of \$490,000.00, dated March 29, 1996 and recorded April 1, 1996 as Document No. 9605330. This is an "ancient mortgage" under the Iowa Title Standards (more than 20 years old with no maturity date shown) and is mentioned for reference purposes only. Regardless, the Mortgagee consents to the Subdivision.

Honorable Joel Greer, Mayor
Honorable Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Title Opinion #2023-0212
June 15, 2023
Page 2

2. At Entry No. 29 of the abstract there appears a Mortgage from Kenneth E. Bennett, Trustee of the Kenneth E. Bennett Living Trust on a Declaration of Trust dated May 7, 1996, to Maquoketa State Bank in the sum of \$300,000.00, dated and recorded on December 31, 1998, as Document No. 9808814. This mortgage is shown to have matured on January 10, 2004, more than 10 years ago, and is no longer enforceable and is shown for reference purposes only. Regardless, the Mortgagee consents to the Subdivision.

3. At Entry No. 33 of the abstract appears a Mortgage from Kenneth E. Bennett, as Trustee of the Kenneth E. Bennett Living Trust under Declaration of Trust dated May 7, 1996 to Maquoketa State Bank in the sum of \$950,000.00, dated April 2, 2001 and recorded April 5, 2001 as Document No. 9918007. This mortgage is shown extended at Entry No. 48 of the abstract, with the maturity now scheduled for April 2, 2031. The Mortgagee consents to the Subdivision.

4. The abstracter certifies that all general property taxes have been paid through and including both installment of taxes for the fiscal year 2021, due and payable July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023.

I certify of my own knowledge that the addition known as Subdivison of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition, Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed to be platted by KB525Iowa, L.L.C., as proprietor and owner of the above described real estate, is laid out on a portion thereof and described as follows:

Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition recorded in Instrument No. 2016-00000686 in the Office of the Recorder, Marshall County, Iowa, located in a part of Lot 1 and Lot 2, of the Subdivision of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the South right of way line of Iowa Avenue West; thence S89°21'21"E 229.54 feet along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence S00°21'32"W 388.41 feet along the East line of said Lot 2 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the North right of way line of South 2nd Street; thence S89°53'58"W 388.20 feet along the South line of said Lot 2; thence Northwesterly 110.58 feet along the arc of a 70.00° radius curve, concave Northeasterly, having a chord bearing of N44°51'19"W and

Honorable Joel Greer, Mayor
Honorable Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Title Opinion #2023-0212
June 15, 2023
Page 3

a chord distance 99.43' along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence N0°23'56"E 85.26' along the West line of said Lot 2 and the East right of way line of South 2nd Street and the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Bennetts 2nd Addition; thence S89°21'21"E 229.00' along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southeast corner of said Lot 1; thence N00°23'56"E 238.50' along the West line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning, containing 2.84 acres, subject to easements and restrictions of record, if any.

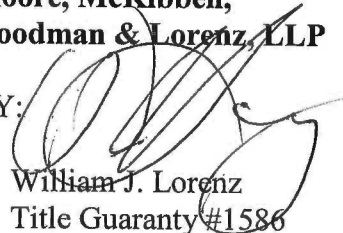
I further certify that according to said abstract of title, the real estate upon which said addition is laid out and platted is free and clear of any and all liens and other encumbrances except as shown hereinabove.

I further certify that this opinion of title is made pursuant to and in compliance with Iowa Code § 354.11(3).

Very truly yours,

**Moore, McKibben,
Goodman & Lorenz, LLP**

BY:


William J. Lorenz
Title Guaranty #1586

WJL/ag

Prepared by & Return To: William J. Lorenz, 26 South 1st Ave. Suite 302, 50158, 641-752-4271

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONSENT AND DEDICATION
OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION**

Know all by these presents:

Maquoketa State Bank, is the owner and holder of a mortgage encumbering the following described real estate, dated December 31, 1998 and recorded December 31, 1998 as Document No. 9808814:

Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition, located in the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

Survey Description- Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition:

Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition recorded in Instrument No. 2016-00000686 in the Office of the Recorder, Marshall County, Iowa, located in a part of Lot 1 and Lot 2, of the Subdivision of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the South right of way line of Iowa Avenue West; thence S89°21'21"E 229.54 feet along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence S00°21'32"W 388.41 feet along the East line of said Lot 2 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the North right of way line of South 2nd Street; thence S89°53'58"W 388.20 feet along the South line of said Lot 2; thence Northwesterly 110.58 feet along the arc of a 70.00° radius curve, concave Northeasterly, having a chord bearing of N44°51'19"W and a chord distance 99.43' along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence N0°23'56"E 85.26' along the West line of said Lot 2 and the East right of way line of South 2nd Street and the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Bennetts 2nd Addition; thence S89°21'21"E 229.00' along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southeast corner of said Lot 1; thence N00°23'56"E 238.50' along the West line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning, containing 2.84 acres, subject to easements and restrictions of record, if any.

The undersigned certifies that the accompanying Final Plat of the above described real estate, to be known as Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition to Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa is with the free consent and knowledge of said Bank

MAQUOKETA STATE BANK

By: Brian Nabbs
Title

STATE OF IOWA, JACKSON COUNTY, ss:

This Instrument was acknowledged before me by Brian Nabbs as 1st vice president of Maquoketa State Bank, this 26th day of June, 2023



Maisie Marie Morehead
Notary Public of State of Iowa

Prepared by & Return To: William J. Lorenz, 26 South 1st Ave. Suite 302, 50158, 641-752-4271

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONSENT AND DEDICATION
OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 OF BENNETTS 2ND ADDITION**

Know all by these presents:

That KB525Iowa, LLC, is lawfully seized of the premises described as follows:

Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition, located in the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

Survey Description- Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition:

Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition recorded in Instrument No. 2016-00000686 in the Office of the Recorder, Marshall County, Iowa, located in a part of Lot 1 and Lot 2, of the Subdivision of the Northeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the South right of way line of Iowa Avenue West; thence S89°21'21"E 229.54 feet along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence S00°21'32"W 388.41 feet along the East line of said Lot 2 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 2, said point also being on the North right of way line of South 2nd Street; thence S89°53'58"W 388.20 feet along the South line of said Lot 2; thence Northwesterly 110.58 feet along the arc of a 70.00° radius curve, concave Northeasterly, having a chord bearing of N44°51'19"W and a chord distance 99.43' along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence N0°23'56"E 85.26' along the West line of said Lot 2 and the East right of way line of South 2nd Street and the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Bennetts 2nd Addition; thence S89°21'21"E 229.00' along the North line of said Lot 2 to the Northwest corner of said Lot 2, said point also being the Southeast corner of said Lot 1; thence N00°23'56"E 238.50' along the West line of said Lot 2 to the point of beginning, containing 2.84 acres, subject to easements and restrictions of record, if any.

Kenneth E. Bennett, as Member/Manager of said limited liability company, certifies that the accompanying Preliminary Plat and Final Plat of the above described real estate, to be known as Subdivision of Lot 2 of Bennetts 2nd Addition to Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa is with the free consent and accordance with the desire of said limited liability company

Dated: June 26, 2023

KB525Iowa, LLC

By: Kenneth E. Bennett

Kenneth E. Bennett, Member/Manager

STATE OF IL, WINNEBAGO COUNTY, ss:

Subscribed and sworn to me by Kenneth E. Bennett this 26th day of June, 2023.



Laura A Price
Notary Public of State of IL

**RESOLUTION APPROVING FINAL PLAT OF CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION IN
THE TOWN OF MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Plat for Creekside Estates Addition was reviewed and approved by the Marshalltown Planning and Zoning Commission on September 23, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Final Plat for Creekside Estates Addition has been filed for review and approval with the Marshall County Auditor/Recorder; and

WHEREAS, the Final Plat was reviewed and approved by the Marshalltown Planning and Zoning Commission on July 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the Final Plat.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED: that the Final Plat of Creekside Estates Addition is hereby approved and accepted and should be submitted to the Marshall County Recorder for filing.

Passed this 24th day of July, 2023, and signed this ____ day of July, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Hector Hernandez, City Planner
DATE: 07/24/2023
RE: Final Plat of Creekside Estates Addition

Policy Issue:

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development in the community	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

- *Goal 1: Objective 1: Increase housing opportunities at all levels* Review and approval of subdivision to allow for additional lots to be developed.

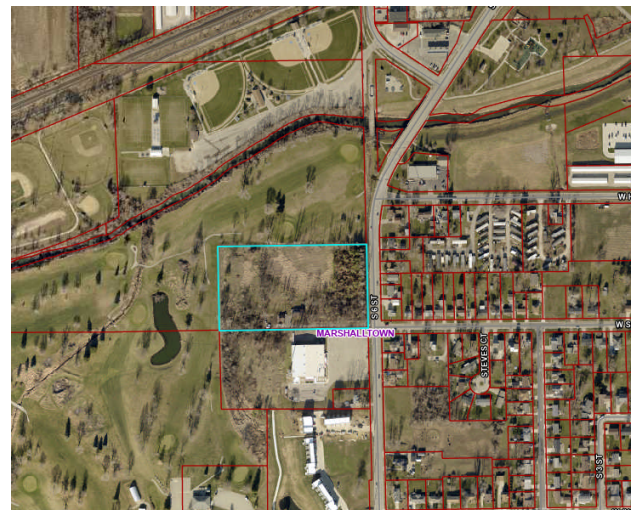
Recommendation: Staff is recommending approval of this Final Plat for Creekside Estates Addition. Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed the plats and recommended approval at their regular meeting on Thursday, July 13, 2023.

Budget Impact: The approval of the Final Plat does not have any budget impact.

Description/Background: The City requires the subdivision process be completed whenever a parcel is divided or re-divided into 3 or more parcels. The property is currently zoned mixed-use and is proposed to be developed with single-family attached dwellings. This phase of development includes single-family attached lots and 2 outlots for future development.

Attachment: Plat documents

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or email at hhernandez@marshalltown-ia.gov



CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

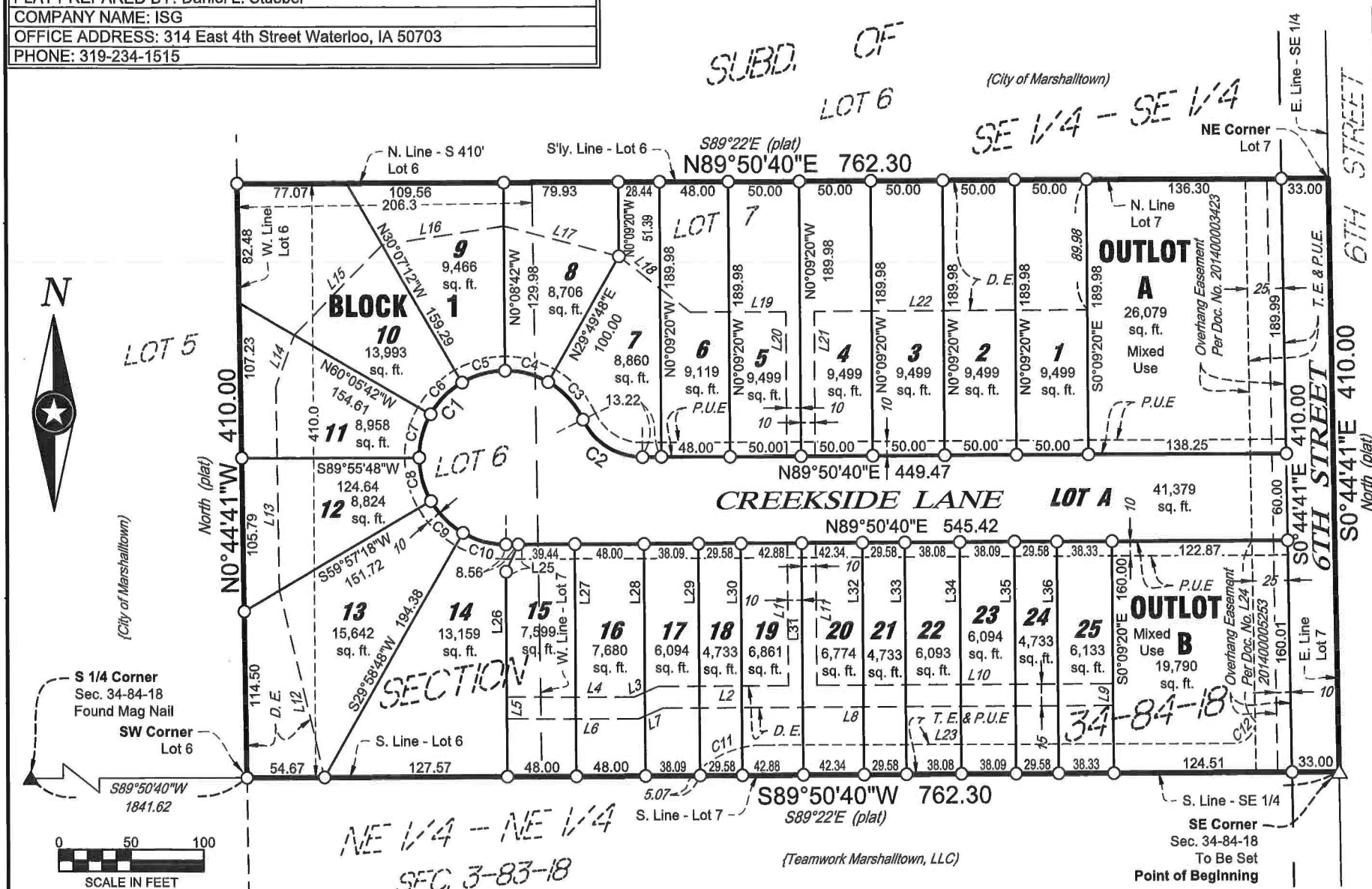


FINAL PLAT

Location: Creekside Estates Addition to Marshalltown, Marshall County, IA in Lot 7 and part of Lot 6, SE 1/4 - SE 1/4, Section 34-84-18.
PROPRIETOR: Prime Development Group
PLAT PREPARED FOR: Prime Development Group
PLAT PREPARED BY: Daniel L. Stueber
COMPANY NAME: ISG
OFFICE ADDRESS: 314 East 4th Street Waterloo, IA 50703
PHONE: 319-234-1515

FINAL PLAT CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION

SUBD. OF LOT 6 (City of Marshalltown) - 1/4 - SE 1/4



LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	S0°09'20"E	98.25
L2	S89°50'40"W	91.30
L3	S66°20'08"W	18.31
L4	N89°52'28"W	88.46
L5	S0°09'20"E	15.00
L6	S89°52'28"E	91.55
L7	N66°20'08"E	18.35
L8	N89°50'40"E	314.18
L9	N0°09'20"W	15.00
L10	S89°50'40"W	206.00
L11	N0°09'20"W	98.25
L12	S13°41'11"E	132.46

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L13	S0°44'41"E	141.02
L14	S20°03'22"W	37.68
L15	S44°53'33"W	87.93
L16	S81°19'31"W	85.89
L17	N75°09'27"W	82.75
L18	N51°55'44"W	62.36
L19	S89°50'40"W	67.46
L20	N0°09'20"W	100.00
L21	S0°09'20"E	100.00
L22	S89°50'40"W	190.00
L23	N90°00'00"E	327.65
L24	N0°44'41"W	124.93

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L25	N24°16'40"E	20.69
L26	N0°09'20"W	141.16
L27	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L28	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L29	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L30	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L31	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L32	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L33	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L34	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L35	N0°09'20"W	160.00
L36	N0°09'20"W	160.00

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	255.85'	60.00'	244°18'56"	S32°08'16"W	101.59'
C2	51.18'	45.50'	64°27'04"	N57°55'48"W	48.53'
C3	36.09'	60.00'	34°27'56"	N42°56'14"W	35.55'
C4	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	N75°09'27"W	31.03'
C5	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	S74°52'03"W	31.03'
C6	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	S44°53'33"W	31.03'
C7	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	S14°55'03"W	31.03'
C8	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	S15°03'27"E	31.03'
C9	31.39'	60.00'	29°58'30"	S45°01'57"E	31.03'
C10	31.42'	60.00'	30°00'00"	S75°01'12"E	31.06'
C11	55.61'	70.00'	45°30'54"	S67°14'33"W	54.16'
C12	23.76'	15.00'	90°44'41"	N44°37'39"E	21.35'

DESCRIPTION:

Lot 7 and the West 206.3 feet of the South 410 feet of Lot 6 of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

The above described land is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West, Marshall County, Iowa, also being the southeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds West (assumed bearing) on the south line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 34, also being the south line of said Lots 6 and 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 6; thence North 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds West on the west line of said Lot 6, a distance of 410.00 feet to a point on the north line of the South 410 feet of said Lot 6; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds East on said north line and on the north line of said Lot 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds East on the east line of said Lot 7, also being the east line of said Southeast Quarter, 410.00 feet to the point of beginning.

The above described parcel shall hereafter be know as Creekside Estates Addition.
Streets and easements shown hereon are hereby dedicated for public use as noted.

SITE PLAN DATA:

Site Area: 7.17 acres

Zoning: R-1
Setbacks
Front - 25 feet
Back - 15 feet
Side - 6 feet

Lots: 27

LEGEND

●	Iron Monument Found
○	Corner Set (1/2" rebar w/gpc No. 19880)
<i>P.U.E.</i>	Public Utility Easement
<i>D.E.</i>	Drainage Easement
<i>T.E.</i>	Trail Easement
▲	Section Corner Found
△	Section Corner Set

Plan and Zoning Commission

Mayor Signature _____

Attest

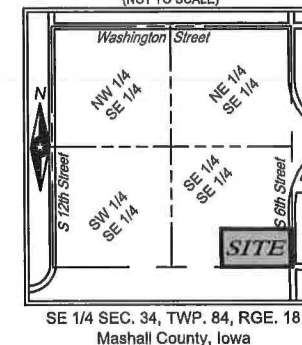
I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared by me and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.



 6/19/23
 Daniel L. Stueber Date:
 License Number 19880
 My License renewal date is December 31, 2023
 Pages covered by this seal 1



VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF I & S GROUP, INC. AND MAY NOT BE USED, COPIED OR DUPLICATED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

PROJECT	
---------	--

**CREEKSIDE
ESTATES
ADDITION**

MARSHALLTOWN IOWA

[illegible]

PROJECT NO.	21-25151
-------------	----------

FILE NAME	25151 FPLAT
-----------	-------------

DRAWN BY KH

DESIGNED BY _____

REVIEWED BY _____

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE 6/19/23

CLIENT PROJECT NO. :

TITLE

FINAL PLAT

SHEET

Shuttleworth & INGERSOLL[®]

ATTORNEYS AT LAW • ESTABLISHED 1854

June 23, 2023

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Heather Thomas, P.E.
Public Works Director
City of Marshalltown
36 N. Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Re: Creekside Estates Addition

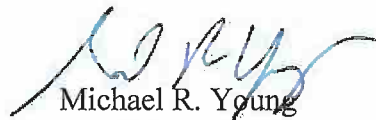
Dear Heather:

Enclosed please find the following documents and submissions for the Creekside Estates Addition in Marshalltown:

- Attorney's Title Opinion;
- Resolution Accepting and Approving the Preliminary and Final Plat (unsigned);
- Deed of Dedication and Consent to Owner;
- Certificate of County Auditor (unsigned);
- Certificate of County Treasurer (unsigned);
- Statement of Mortgage Holder;
- \$980.00 check from Prime Development Group, LLC representing Submittal Fee; and
- Preliminary and Final Plat Creekside Estates Addition (2 copies).

Please contact me if you have any questions or concerns with these documents. We appreciate your assistance with the Creekside Estates Addition and look forward to continuing to work with you on the project.

Very truly yours,



Michael R. Young

mry@shuttleworthlaw.com

MRY:ac
Enclosures

Shuttleworth & INGERSOLL®

ATTORNEYS AT LAW • ESTABLISHED 1854

June 7, 2023

Prime Development Group, LLC
Attention: Mike Hayworth
531 Commercial Street, Suite 614
Waterloo, IA 50701
mikeh@rosemontcompanies.com

Re: Plat Opinion - Creekside Estates Addition, Marshall County, Iowa

Dear Mr. Hayworth:

We have examined the abstract of title that includes the following described real estate situated in Marshall County, Iowa:

Lot 7 and the West 206.3 feet of the South 410 feet of Lot 6 of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

The above-described land is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West, Marshall County, Iowa, also being the southeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds West (assumed bearing) on the south line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 34, also being the south line of said Lots 6 and 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 6; thence North 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds West on the west line of said Lot 6; a distance of 410.00 feet to a point on the north line of the South 410 feet of said Lot 6; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds East on said north line and on the north line of said Lot 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds East on the east line of said Lot 7, also being the east line of said Southeast Quarter 410.00 feet to the point of beginning;

which real estate described above is being platted as Creekside Estates Addition, City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa.

The abstract consists of Entries 1 through 68, inclusive, and was last certified through Entry 68 on November 3, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. by Marshall County Abstract Company (Abstract No.

Shuttleworth & Ingersoll, P.L.C.
PO Box 2107
Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-2107

Phone: 319.365.9461
Fax: 319.365.8443
shuttleworthlaw.com

Cedar Rapids Office
115 3rd St. SE, Suite 500
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

Coralville Office
327 2nd St., Suite 300
Coralville, IA 52241

23438). All citations in this opinion to recorded documents refer to the office of the Marshall County Recorder, unless otherwise indicated.

Based solely on this examination, we find legal title to said property to be in:

Prime Development Group, LLC

free and clear of liens and encumbrances except the following:

1. Open-End Mortgage from Prime Development Group LLC to Pinnacle Bank dated March 30, 2021, and recorded March 31, 2021, as Instrument No. 202100001761 (Entry 65).
2. Easements and restrictions of record.

Respectfully submitted,



ELIZABETH L. SOUER

Iowa Title Guaranty Member #10770

ELS:lms
File No. 33140-3

RESOLUTION NUMBER _____

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE
PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT, CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, did, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, at a regular meeting of the Plan and Zoning Commission, approve the attached Preliminary Plat and Final Plat, respectively, and recommend acceptance and approval thereof by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the attached Preliminary Plat and Final Plat heretofore filed for the property to be known as:

**“CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA”**

be and the same is hereby accepted and approved. The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the Marshall County Recorder.

ADOPTED and passed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Joel Greer, Mayor

Attest:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

We, Joel Greer and Alicia Hunter, Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct typewritten copy of Resolution No. _____ duly and legally adopted by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby sign my name and affix the official seal of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa

Prepared by: Michael R. Young, Shuttleworth & Ingersoll, PLC, PO Box 2107, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-2107; (319) 365-9461

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

I, Nan Benson, Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that I have examined the records of said County and do approve the name given to the subdivision plat of land described and laid out into lots designated as:

**“CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.”**

This certificate is provided for the purpose of complying with the provisions of Section 354.11(6) of the Iowa Code.

Dated at Marshalltown, Iowa, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Nan Benson
Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa

By: _____, Deputy (if applicable)

VOID
REPLACE
WITH
SIGNED
COPY

Prepared by: Michael R. Young, Shuttleworth & Ingersoll, PLC, PO Box 2107, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-2107; (319) 365-9461

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY TREASURER

I, [Deann Tomlinson](#), Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that I have examined the records of said County and find that the land described and laid out into lots on the Plat designated as

**“CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA”**

is free from all certified taxes and certified special assessments. This certificate is provided for the purpose of complying with the provisions of Section 354.11(5) of the Iowa Code.

Dated at Marshalltown, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

[Deann Tomlinson](#)

Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa

By: _____

_____, Deputy (if applicable)

VOID
REPLACE
WITH
SIGNED
COPY

Prepared by: Michael R. Young, Shuttleworth & Ingersoll, PLC, PO Box 2107, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406-2107; (319) 365-9461

STATEMENT OF MORTGAGE HOLDER

Re: **CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA**

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF MARSHALL)

The undersigned, an officer of Pinnacle Bank, Marshalltown, Iowa, who is authorized to execute deeds and releases on behalf of said Bank, being duly sworn, does hereby state that:

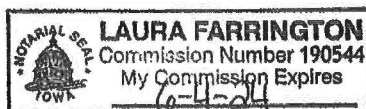
1. Pinnacle Bank is a mortgage holder of the real estate comprising the "*Creekside Estates Addition, City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa,*" under that certain Open-End Mortgage from Prime Development Group LLC, dated March 30, 2021 and filed for record March 31, 2021 as Instrument No. 202100001761 in the office of the Marshall County Recorder;
2. The platting of the captioned subdivision is prepared with Pinnacle Bank's free consent and in accordance with its desires; and
3. Pinnacle Bank will release its mortgage lien for any areas within the captioned subdivision that are conveyed to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and/or dedicated to the public following review and approval of the Final Plat for said subdivision.

Dated at Marshalltown, Iowa, this 9th day of June, 2023.

Pinnacle Bank

By Andrew Pool
Andrew Pool
Senior Vice President/Chief Credit Officer

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 9th day of June, 2023, by Andrew Pool as Senior Vice President/Chief Credit Officer of Pinnacle Bank.



Laura Farrington
Laura Farrington
Notary Public for the State of Iowa

DEED OF DEDICATION AND CONSENT OF OWNER TO
CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

THE UNDERSIGNED, Prime Development Group LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the "Developer"), being the owner of the land described as shown on the attached **Exhibit "A"** does, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 354 of the Iowa Code and the terms defined therein, acknowledge that the subdivision, as it appears on the Plat and related documents, has been prepared with its free consent, and in accord with its desire, said real estate to be hereafter known as and called:

**CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA**

(herein referred to as the "Addition").

I. DEDICATION OF STREETS AND EASEMENTS

1. The undersigned does hereby grant and convey to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, its successors and assigns, and to any private corporation, firm or person furnishing utilities for the transmission and/or distribution of water, gas, electricity, communication service or cable television, perpetual easements for the erection, laying, building and maintenance of said services over, across, on and/or under the property as shown on the Plat of this Addition.

2. The undersigned does hereby dedicate and set apart for public use the streets shown on the Plat of the Addition. The streets, as shown, are dedicated and set apart for public use for street purposes.

II. RESTRICTIONS

The undersigned does further covenant and agree, for itself, its successors, and assigns, that the respective lots and tracts in said Plat shall be, and the same are hereby subject to the

following restrictions and easements, as fully and effectively as if the same were contained and set forth in each deed, contract, or mortgage that the undersigned or its successors in interest may hereafter make, and that such restrictions and easements shall run with the land, and with the described lots, all as follows:

1. Lot A is dedicated and reserved for use as a public right-of-way street to be known as "*Creekside Lane*." The Developer or its assignee shall have the sole authority to determine the extent to which the covenants, restrictions and easements shall apply to Outlot A and Outlot B.

2. Lots 1-25 in the Addition shall be known, described and used solely as residential lots and no structure shall be erected on any such residential building lot other than a dwelling, not to exceed two stories height, and attached private garage that is a minimum of one stall and 250 square feet in area and a maximum of three stalls and 1,600 square feet in area. All residential dwellings shall have customary siding and exterior surface coverings. Materials that may be used in the front elevation of the residential dwelling in the portion of such elevation that is not vinyl or aluminum siding shall include, but not be limited to, the following: brick, stone, stucco, EFIS, glass, natural wood, wood siding, or any other materials that have the same effect or appearance.

3. Any dwelling that shall be erected on any lot shall have a minimum setback from the front of the lot line as indicated on attached Plat. The minimum setback from each side lot line is five (5) feet, except as indicated on the attached Plat or as required by R-1 Zoning. All minimum setbacks will be required to meet or exceed R-1 Zoning.

4. Any lot in the Addition may be split or divided in any fashion to provide for more lot area when added to an adjoining lot.

5. No trailer, basement, tent, shack, garage, barn, or other out-building erected in the Addition shall at any time be used as a residence, temporarily or permanently, nor shall any residence of a temporary character be permitted on any lot in the Addition.

6. No residential dwelling shall be erected on any lot unless the design and location is in harmony with existing structures. Only one- and two-story dwellings may be constructed. One-story dwellings include single story, split-level, or split-foyer homes. Two-story dwellings shall include one and one-half story and two-story homes. No one-story dwelling shall be constructed on a lot with a fully enclosed first floor area of less than 1,000 square feet, exclusive of basement, garage and open porches. No two-story dwelling shall be constructed with a fully enclosed first floor area of less than 800 square feet and a total of 1,650 square feet in the dwelling, exclusive of basement, garage and open porches. A "story" shall be required to have a floor level which is at least one foot above ground level at all points. Any floor level which is less than one foot above ground level at all points shall be considered a basement level, and shall not be a "story." All residential dwellings shall be constructed with private, attached garages.

7. The owner of each lot, vacant or improved, shall keep his or her lot or lots free of weeds and debris.

8. No grading or other construction shall be performed on any lot in said Addition that blocks the flow of surface drainage water.

9. No obnoxious or offensive trade or activity shall be carried on upon any lot nor shall anything be done thereon which may be or become an annoyance or nuisance to the neighborhood.

10. No old or used buildings shall be moved upon any of the lots in the Addition for any purpose and all buildings on any lot in the Addition shall be kept in a reasonable state of repair and upkeep.

11. No fencing shall be allowed which obstructs views. No privacy fences, snow fencing of any type or nature, barbed wire or woven wire shall be permitted at any time on any lot. Fencing may be black coated chain link. Notwithstanding the forgoing, all fencing must be approved in writing by Developer.

12. All outdoor swimming pools of any nature must be constructed "in ground." All "above ground" swimming pools of any nature shall not be permitted with the exception only to removable children's wading pools. All Jacuzzi, hot tubs, whirlpool spas or other items of such nature must be recessed or built-in with the heating and filtering equipment and elements completely enclosed by appropriate material and out of the public view.

13. Any footing tile drains and roof leaders should be expelled into the front or rear of the residential dwelling, and shall not be expelled into any sanitary sewer system or directly onto the street. Any sump pump system shall be attached to either the front street sub drain or the rear yard tile line, as provided in the utility easement for such purpose.

14. No radio station or short-wave operators of any kind shall operate from any lot which shall cause interference with audio or visual reception upon any other lot. No exterior radio antenna shall be erected or maintained in or on the property. No satellite TV antenna or "dish" may be maintained, constructed or erected on any lot unless it is constructed in the rear yard and at least twenty feet from any property line and is shielded from the public view by shrubbery and landscaping. No dish larger than 24" will be allowed.

15. No dwelling on any lot of said subdivision shall be occupied until the exterior is completed and finished and the interior substantially completed and finished. All buildings erected on any lot in the Addition shall be constructed in accordance with the Building, Plumbing, and Electrical Codes of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

16. No animals, poultry, or livestock of any variety shall be kept or raised, except that a total of two dogs or cats may be allowed and then only if they are not kept, bred, or maintained for any commercial purpose, such animals shall be kept under control so as not to constitute a public nuisance and must be kept in compliance with applicable zoning laws and regulations of

the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa. No outdoor doghouses, kennels, runs, or tie-ups may be maintained on any lot in the Addition.

17. All driveways constructed on residential lots shall be paved with concrete or another hard surface and shall be at least the width of the garage. No unpaved or unsurfaced driveways shall be permitted.

18. Unless kept entirely enclosed in a permanent garage, the storage of trailers of any kind, whether camping, boat, house, utility, or otherwise, or any bus, camper, boat, semi-tractor, trailer, recreational vehicle, or truck of any kind except what is commonly described as a "pickup truck" or "passenger van" shall not be permitted on any lot or street within the Addition. "Storage" for purposes of this restriction means that either the vehicle or trailer does not have a current license or that it is left open to view from adjacent properties for two (2) or more days.

19. The undersigned and all persons and corporations hereafter acquiring any right, title, or interest in any of the lots in said Addition shall be taken and held to have agreed and covenanted with the owners of all other lots in this Addition and with the respective successors and assigns of all of the rest of such other lots to conform to and observe all of the foregoing covenants, restrictions and stipulations as to the use and construction or building thereon, for a period of 21 years from the date of filing of said Plat and this deed of dedication for record. Within the period of 21 years and in accordance with the Iowa Code §§ 614.24 and .25 or their successor provisions, these covenants, restrictions and stipulations may be extended for an additional period of 21 years upon compliance with Iowa Code §§ 614.24 and .25. In the event an extension of the covenants, restrictions and stipulations is not filed within the period of 21 years or successive 21-year periods, then the covenants, restrictions and stipulations contained herein shall terminate at the end of the existing period of 21 years.

20. If the parties hereto or any of them or their heirs or assigns shall violate or attempt to violate any of the covenants or restrictions herein, it shall be lawful for any other person or persons owning property in the Addition to prosecute any proceedings at law or in equity against the person or persons violating or attempting to violate any such covenants or restrictions and for the purpose of preventing such acts or to recover damages for such violations, or both, and for costs and reasonable attorney's fees as determined by the Court and not the statute.

21. Invalidity of any of these covenants by judgment, decree or court order, shall in no way affect any of the other provisions of this dedication and such other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

22. A poured four-foot wide cement concrete sidewalk four inches thick and a hard surfaced driveway approach shall be installed during or immediately after the construction of a residential dwelling on a lot in the Addition, but before issuance of an Occupancy Permit from the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, or within 5 years of the transfer of said lot from the Developer to a purchaser, whichever is earlier. Said sidewalk shall be constructed across the full length of all street frontages of the lot and on corner lots, and extend to match the end of existing sidewalk(s) on adjoining lots where sidewalk already exists. Said sidewalk shall also be required

to be constructed across all street frontages of two or more adjoining lots, or portions thereof, when any owner has acquired said two or more adjoining lots, or portions thereof, upon construction upon one or more lots, or portions thereof, all as required by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. The Owner(s) of each lot shall be jointly and severally responsible to keep in good order or to maintain the area between the curb-line and the property line abutting their property, including keeping said area free of holes, pitfalls, stumps of trees, fences, brick, stone, cement, stakes, posts, or rods to which a metal, plastic or similar receptacle designed to hold newspapers are affixed, private irrigation or sprinkler systems, retaining walls, landscaping brick, block, stone, timber, or other similar material, or any other similar obstructions. All mailboxes shall be clustered or grouped for the dwelling units, and shall not be placed between the curb line and the property line.

23. For the purpose of protecting and maintaining the integrity of the Addition, the Developer hereafter reserves the right to review all plans for construction of driveways and garages, and all building plans for any structure to be erected on any lot, and the proposed location thereof upon any lot, and any changes after the approval thereof, any remodeling, reconstruction, alteration to any structure upon any lot in the subdivision, shall require the approval in writing of the Developer, thereafter. Approval of such plans and specifications shall be evidenced by the written endorsement on such plans and specifications, a copy of which shall be delivered to the owner of the lot upon which construction or alteration is proposed. No earth-sheltered, geodesic dome, modular, or other radically unconventional housing will be allowed.

III. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED IN PLAT

1. The Street(s) shown on the attached plat, and referred to as Lot "A", will be brought to City grade and that the street will be thirty-one (31) feet, back of curb to back of curb, with approved hard surface pavement in accordance with the City of Marshalltown, Standard Specifications unless otherwise specified as per approved construction plans.

2. Sanitary sewer, together with the necessary manholes and sewer service lines to all lots in the plat will be provided.

3. That underground utilities, as required by the Subdivision Ordinance of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, shall be installed.

4. That city water will be provided to all lots as required by the Marshalltown Municipal utilities.

5. That municipal fire hydrant(s) will be provided as required by the Marshalltown Public Safety Department.

6. That Storm sewer will be provided as specified by the City Engineer.

7. That handicap ramps will be provided as required by law.

8. That the work improvements called herein shall be in accordance with the specifications of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and performed under the supervision of the City Engineer. In the event that the Developer or its grantees and assigns fail to complete said work and improvements called for within one (1) year from the date of the acceptance of said final plat by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, the City may then make improvements and assess the costs of the same to the respective lots. The undersigned, for themselves, their successors, grantees and assigns, waive all statutory requirements of notice of time and place of hearing and agree that the City may install said improvements and assess the total costs thereof against the respective lots.

9. That the City may perform said work, levy the cost thereof as assessments, and the undersigned agree that said assessments so levied shall be a lien on the respective lots with the same force and effect as though all legal provisions pertaining to the levy of such special assessments have been observed, and further authorize the City Clerk to certify such assessment to the County Auditor as assessments to be paid in installments as provided by law.

10. The Developer shall construct and install all required public improvements within the subdivision plat, to conform with approved construction plans which meet the specifications of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. Such required public improvements shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Shall be constructed and installed in a good and workmanlike manner;
- (b) Shall be free of defects in workmanship or materials;
- (c) Shall be free of any conditions that could result in structural or other failure of said improvements;
- (d) Shall be constructed and installed in accordance with the design standards and technical standards established for such public improvements by the City and by Marshalltown Utilities; and
- (e) Shall be constructed and installed in strict compliance with the minimum acceptable specifications for the construction of public improvements set forth in the Marshalltown Code of Ordinances, including without limitation, Chapter 24, Subdivisions, and as such specifications shall be recommended for approval by the City Engineer from time to time, and approved by the city council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been signed this 15th day of June, 2023.

Prime Development Group LLC

By:

Michael Hayworth, its Manager

STATE OF IOWA

)

) ss.

COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK

)

On this 15th day of June, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for the said State, personally appeared Michael Hayworth, as Manager of said limited liability company, and did swear that said instrument was signed on behalf of the said limited liability company by authority of its manager(s) voluntarily executed.



Notary Public - State of Iowa

Exhibit "A"

Legal Description for Creekside Estates Addition

Lot 7 and the West 206.3 feet of the South 410 feet of Lot 6 of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

The above described land is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West, Marshall County, Iowa, also being the southeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds West (assumed bearing) on the south line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 34, also being the south line of said Lots 6 and 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 6; thence North 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds West on the west line of said Lot 6; a distance of 410.00 feet to a point on the north line of the South 410 feet of said Lot 6; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds East on said north line and on the north line of said Lot 7, a distance of 762.30 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 7; thence South 00 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds East on the east line of said Lot 7, also being the east line of said Southeast Quarter 410.00 feet to the point of beginning.

ORDINANCE 15068

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REZONING OF 201 E MERLE HIBBS BLVD
PARCEL 8318-11-426-012 FROM MIXED-USE TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown is proposing a rezoning of the property at 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd., Parcel 8318-11-426-012, and legally defined as:

PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.; THENCE, N89°20'28"E 174.80' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, N00°48'40"W 466.71' ALONG THE THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, THENCE, N00°48'46"W 648.89' COUNTINUING ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EAST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY 289.76' ALONG THE ARC OF A 788.85' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF S78°19'37"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 288.13", THENCE, S67°47'47"E 265.97" ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "F" AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2020-00006293 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S22°06'10"W 152.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F", THENCE, S00°49'28"E 343.56' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F"; THENCE, S00°49'18"E 466.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F" TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 SAID SECTION 11; THENCE, S89°20'28"W 466.89' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 11.50 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

which is currently zoned Mixed-Use to be rezoned to General Commercial; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Zoning Commission reviewed the rezoning request and held a public hearing on July 13, 2023 and recommended approval of the rezoning at said meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has fully examined the same and has found the same to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that the same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. Property legally described as:

PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.; THENCE, N89°20'28"E 174.80' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, N00°48'40"W 466.71' ALONG THE THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, THENCE, N00°48'46"W 648.89' COUNTINUING ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 175.00' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EAST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY 289.76' ALONG THE ARC OF A 788.85' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF S78°19'37"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 288.13", THENCE, S67°47'47"E 265.97" ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "F" AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2020-00006293 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S22°06'10"W 152.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F", THENCE, S00°49'28"E 343.56' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F"; THENCE, S00°49'18"E 466.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F" TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 SAID SECTION 11; THENCE, S89°20'28"W 466.89' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 11.50 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASTMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

be rezoned to from Mixed-Use to General Commercial.

Section 2. The public hearing required on this zoning amendment shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa at 5:30 p.m., local time, on the 24th day of July 2023 and the City Clerk is directed to cause a publication of the notice of the public hearing in one issue of the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper published in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, not less than 7 days nor more than 20 days prior to the date of the public hearing fixed herein.

Section 3. City staff request the City Council waive the 2nd and 3rd reading of this Ordinance.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after public notice of hearing on this Rezoning has been duly given as required by the said Zoning Ordinance and the statutes of the State of Iowa and said public hearing has been duly held and after passage by this Council and publication as is provided by law.

Passed this _____ day of July 2023, and signed this _____ day of July 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Hector Hernandez, City Planner
DATE: 07/24/2023
RE: Rezoning Request:

Property Owners: RISE M LLC

SUBJECT: 201 W Merle Hibbs Blvd, PIN 8318-11-426-012 – Rezone from Mixed-Use (MU) to General Commercial (GC)

Policy Issue:

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development in the community	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

- *Goal 1: Objective 1: Plan for and construct new infrastructure* Review and approval of rezoning commercial to allow parcel 8318-11-426-012 to be developed.

Recommendation: The Plan and Zoning Commission met on Thursday, June 29th, to discuss the proposal recommending the rezoning of 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd, parcel 8318-11-426-012, and then held a public hearing on July 13th to receive comments. The Commission recommended approval of the rezoning proposal to rezone the parcel from Mixed-Use (MU) to General Commercial (GC). The rezoning is being completed now to allow proposed development at 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd.

Budget Impact: None

Description/Background: The lot west of parcel is zoned as General Commercial. Changing the zoning will help with the development as mixed-use does not allow the current proposed development.

Attachment: Rezoning application form and ordinance with public hearing scheduled for July 24, 2023 at council level.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or email at hhernandez@marshalltown-ia.gov



CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

36 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158

Ph: 641-754-5756 Fax: 641-754-5742

www.marshalltown-ia.gov

Rezoning Request Application Packet

Application: Applications will not be accepted unless complete. All required items must be submitted with the application. Failure to complete and submit all the required materials as a part of this application will result in a delay in accepting your application until it is complete.

Notifications: The City will place a sign on the property to notify the public that a rezoning request has been submitted. The sign includes the city's phone number so that concerned individuals will have an opportunity to learn about the proposal and can present information on this matter to the Commission and/or Council at the public hearing. A notice of public hearing is also published in the newspaper.

1. The burden of providing sufficient evidence to make the applicant's case shall be on the applicant in all cases.
2. The rezoning request must be considered by the Plan Zoning Commission and the City Council. Contact the Housing & Community Development Director for a schedule of the upcoming meetings. Please note the deadline dates for each meeting. The commission will review the request at a regularly scheduled meeting at least once prior to the public hearing. A public hearing must be held by the commission prior to making a recommendation to the City Council. The Plan Zoning Commission meets in the City Council Chambers at City Hall at 5:00 PM on the Thursday following the first Council meeting of the month.
3. The Marshalltown City Council meets on the 2nd and 4th Mondays of the month at 5:30 p.m. in the City Hall Council Chambers. According to Iowa Code, the rezoning requires three readings and a public hearing.
4. Under optimum conditions it takes about 4-6 months to rezone property if the issue is not controversial. Larger projects may require additional time.
5. Applicants are encouraged to provide all applicable information as early as possible to facilitate the process.

Date Submitted & Fee Paid: _____

Rezoning Request Application Form

36 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 Ph: 641-754-5756 Fax: 641-754-5742

www.marshalltown-ia.gov

All items listed must be submitted with this application:

Failure to complete and submit all the required materials as a part of this application will result in a delay in accepting your application until it is complete.

✓ **Legal description of the property.** The property owner must provide a copy of the full legal description. If you do not have a copy, you can obtain one from the Marshall County Recorder's Office for a fee. The tax description found on the County Assessor's website is not the full legal description.

✓ **Application fee.** A \$500 fee is required payable to "City of Marshalltown." The fee must be paid when the application is submitted to the Zoning Office.

Please type or print legibly in ink.

Property Address:

201 E Merele Hibbs Boulevard

Owner:

RISE M LLC

Mailing Address:

801 Burns St. Hawley, MN 56549

Phone:

701.899.2309

E-mail:

dfatland@c2construct.com

Current Zoning Classification:

MU - Mixed-Use

Current Use:

Agricultural

Proposed Zoning Classification:

GC - General Commercial

Proposed Use:

Medical

Please list the uses of surrounding properties:

Medical and Commercial (Walmart to the West of property and McFarland Clinic)

Signature and Date:



6/26/2023

\$7 chg.

PLAT OF SURVEY

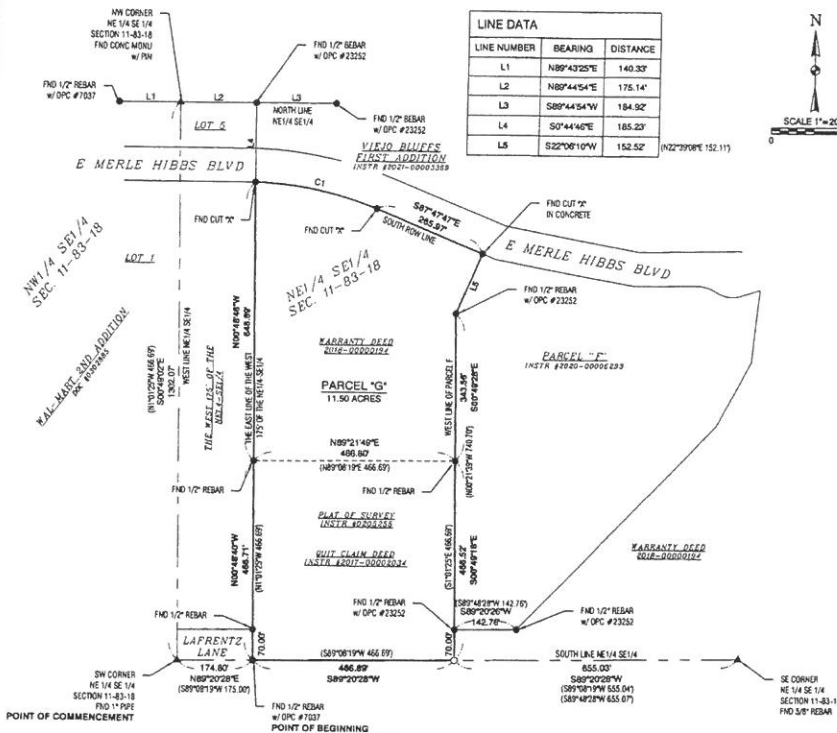
INDEX LEGEND	
LOCATION:	PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NE 1/4 SEC 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA
PROPRIETOR:	STALZER FARMS INC.
REQUESTED BY:	DANIEL FATLAND
PREPARED BY:	CLAPSADLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.
RETURN TO:	16 EAST MAIN STREET, P.O. BOX 754, MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158 PHONE 841-760-0701 CGA@CGACONSULTANTS.COM

Box

W.Hunt



Recorded 11/22/2022 at 10:37:03 AM
Amt: \$7.00 Charge Page 1 of 1
Revenue Tax
Marshall County Iowa
Nan Benson County Recorder
File 2022-00006062



LINE DATA		
LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N89°43'52"E	140.33'
L2	N89°44'54"E	175.14'
L3	S89°44'54"W	184.92'
L4	S07°44'40"E	185.23'
L5	S22°06'10"W	152.52'

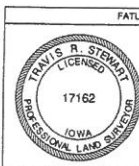


Curve Table					
CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	289.78'	788.85'	21°02'44"	S79°19'37"E	288.13'
	(289.78')	(788.85')	(21°02'44")	(N77°52'14"W)	(288.13')

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.; THENCE, N89°21'48"E 496.80' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, N07°48'40"W 486.71' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EAST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD; THENCE, S07°44'40"E 185.23' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "F" AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2020-00006062 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S22°06'10"W 152.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F"; THENCE, S07°48'18"E 486.52' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "F" TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 11; THENCE, S89°20'28"W 486.80' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 11.50 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

LEGEND:	
(1) =	RECORDED AS
▲	PLSS CORNER FOUND (see notes)
●	PARCEL OR LOT CORNER
△	PLSS CORNER - 1/2" DIAMETER x 30" IRON REBAR w/ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP (#17162)
○	1/2" DIAMETER x 30" IRON REBAR w/ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP (#17162)



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Travis R. Stewart, P.L.S.
Iowa License Number 17162
My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: THIS SHEET



PROJECT NO. 79680
DATE OF SURVEY: 10-26-22
DRAWN BY: TMM
FIELD CHECK: SLS/HAT
SHEET NO: 1 OF 1

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joel Greer, Acting City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: July 10, 2023
RE: Request the setting of Public Hearing _ Rezoning of 201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Identify partners to address community issues like homelessness and mental health. *Providing Veterans care they need is a community issue we face in Marshalltown. The proposed Development will aid in providing better access to medical, outpatient, and professional services to Veterans.*

Recommendation:

We recommend the Council set a public hearing to be held at the July 24, 2023 City Council meeting for the rezoning of 201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard (PIN 8318-11-426-012) from Mixed-Use to General Commercial.

201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard is an 11.5-acre parcel located on the south side of E Merle Hibbs Boulevard between Wal-Mart and McFarland Clinic.

Budget Impact:

None

Description/Background:

The City of Marshalltown recently underwent a major rewrite of our zoning ordinance that was adopted and became effective April 14, 2022. With that zoning re-write project, the parcel – now known as 201 E Merle Hibbs Boulevard, was zoned as Mixed-Use. Mixed use was set up to provide for mixed office, retail, and residential uses in neighborhood centers or in close proximity to residential areas. Mixed-use zoned areas require the building be built within five feet of the property line to provide for an urban edge and maintain continuity in the improved street frontages with a prominent public entrance from the primary street.

The proposed development, a Veterans Affairs Clinic, fits the uses allowed in a Mixed-Use zoned district; however, does not meet the building form requirements of building w/i 5-ft of the property line and having the prominent public entrance among other requirements. The adjacent properties of Wal-Mart

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker

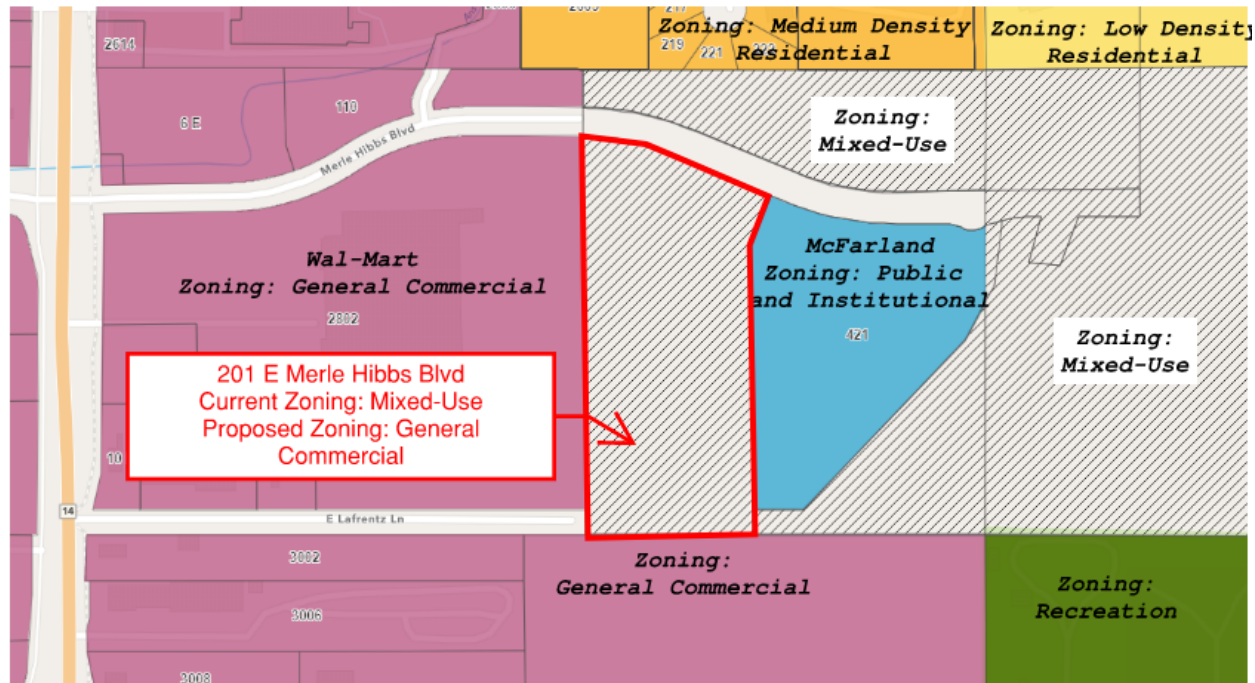


and McFarland Clinic also do not have an urban edge to which this property could match to maintain continuity.

The proposed Development does meet the requirements for use and building form of General Commercial zoning.

The properties immediately west and south of this parcel are zoned General Commercial.

The applicant, Rise M LLC, has submitted the required application, legal description, and application fee for rezoning of the parcel to General Commercial.



Marshalltown's Planning and Zoning Commission has set a public hearing on this matter for July 13th and will formalize their recommendation to City Council whether to approve or reject the rezoning request.

This recommendation is planned to come to the City Council at their meeting held July 24th, 2023. Therefore, we are requesting City Council set their Public Hearing for the same date.

Attachments:

Memo from City Planner to P&Z Commission on Rezoning Request

Rezoning Application Packet

201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd Legal Description

i:\public works\council items\2023\rezoning\memo_request for city council to set public hearing_rezoning of 201 e merle hibbs boulevard.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

TO: Plan and Zoning Commission

FROM: Hector Hernandez, City Planner

DATE: June 29, 2023 – Meeting Date / July 13, 2023 Public Hearing

SUBJECT: Review and Set Public Hearing: Rezoning Application for 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd (Parcel Number 8318-11-426-012)

Policy Issue: A rezoning is an amendment to the Zoning Map, which is part of the Zoning Ordinance. Rezoning requests go before the Plan Zoning Commission for a review and public hearing where a recommendation is made to the City Council.

Request: RISE M LLC the owners of the lot at 201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd (Parcel Number 8318-11-426-012) have proposed to change the zoning from Mixed-use to General Commercial. The development use will be considered All Other Medical Facilities in Medical Facilities under the zoning ordinance.

Current Zoning Classification: The current zoning classification is Mixed-use. Mixed-Use has building standards which this proposal does not meet.

Comprehensive Plan Designation: Marshalltown 2030 Comprehensive plan has this zoned as low density residential for future land use. A proposed amendment to the Comprehensive Use Plan is recommended if this property is rezoned.

Staff Review: RISE M LLC is proposing a new outpatient clinic that will service for specialty health services for medical, outpatient, and/or professional services to Veterans. The building is intended use for Veteran's Affairs.

Zoning categories this proposal as Medical Facilities. Medical Facilities means a use category containing uses providing medical or surgical care to patients. Some uses may offer overnight care. Uses in this use category include: Acupuncture clinic; Blood or plasma center; Chiropractor; Drug, alcohol or psychiatric treatment center, out-patient; Hospice center; Hospital; Medical or dental office; and other uses meeting the definition of Medical Facilities according to the Zoning Administrator.

Use Category	Specific Use ¹	Cv = Conventional Cl = Cluster In = Infill	Residential								Mixed-Use		Nonresidential				Standards
			AS	RR	RL		RM		RH		MU	UC	GC	PI	REC	GI	
					Cv	Cl	Cv	In	Cv	In							
Medical Facilities	Hospital	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	S	--	--	--	P	--	P	156.C.005	
	All Other Medical Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	S	S	P	P	P	P	--	P	156.C.005	

All Other Medical Facilities are a Permitted Use in General Commercial zoning.

Housing & Community Development

24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 - Tel. (641) 754-5756 - Fax (641) 754-5742
The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.



Purple=General Commercial White=Mixed-Used Blue= Public Institution

Review Criteria.

In determining whether to approve, approve with conditions, or deny a Zone Change, the review bodies shall consider provisions of Subsection 156.J.002.5, Common Review Criteria, together with the following:

Property Dimensions. The dimensions of the subject property to accommodate reasonable development that complies with the requirements of this ZO, including parking, open space, and buffering requirements.

Need. The pace of development and the amount of vacant land currently zoned for comparable development in the vicinity of the subject property.

Hardship. A comparison of the hardship to the applicant with the relative gain to the public health, safety, and welfare.

Consistency. The proposed zone change is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan or Future Land Use Map and increase the likelihood of advancing the goals, objectives, and policies of the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map, or another adopted area plan, including but not limited to redevelopment plans;

Compatibility. The range of uses allowed by the proposed zoning district will be compatible with the properties in the immediate vicinity of the subject property;

Suitability. The suitability of the subject property for the zoned purposes;

Changed Conditions. The character of the surrounding area is transitioning or being affected by other factors, such as traffic, a new school, adjoining uses, or environmental issues; and

Support. Nearby property owners are in support of, or do not oppose, the proposed map amendment.

Recommendation – The zoning officer recommends a rezoning to general commercial due to mixed-use zoning amendments not being ready to proceed. The zoning ordinance is pending a revised update under the mixed-use district building standards.

Housing & Community Development

24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 - Tel. (641) 754-5756 - Fax (641) 754-5742
The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Next Steps: Review the request based on the previous criteria and set public hearing for the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting on July 13th, 2023 to receive comments and ultimately make a recommendation to City Council on July 24, 2023.

Housing & Community Development

24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 - Tel. (641) 754-5756 - Fax (641) 754-5742
The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

ORDINANCE 15069

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES TO ADD LANGUAGE FOR GOLF CAR REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, adopted Ordinance 14137 allowing the operation of golf carts on city streets, regulating the use of same and providing penalties for violation on August 9, 1982; and

WHEREAS, these regulations pertaining to golf carts previously existed in code section 70.006; and

WHEREAS, when the City of Marshalltown amended the regulations for all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles under Chapter 73, Recreational Vehicles, the provisions to prohibited golf cars failed and the existing language was inadvertently removed; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to keep rules and regulations of recreational vehicles like golf cars in the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adopting the following sections related to golf cars:

Golf Cars

§ 73.080 DEFINITIONS.

GOLF CAR. A three or four-wheeled recreational vehicle that is generally used for the transportation of persons in the sport of golf on a golf course.

§ 73.080 OPERATION OF GOLF CARS.

The use and operation of golf cars on the city streets is authorized with the following provisions.

- (a) The operator of any golf car on a city street shall possess a valid operator's license.
- (b) Golf cars shall not be operated upon a city street which is a primary road extension through the City but shall be allowed to cross a city street which is a primary road extension through the City.
- (c) The golf car shall be equipped with a slow-moving vehicle sign and a bicycle safety flag.
- (d) The golf car shall be operated on City streets only from sunrise to sunset.
- (e) Golf cars shall be equipped with adequate brakes
- (f) The operator of the golf cart shall obey any posted speed limit but may not exceed a speed of thirty-five miles per hour.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor & City Council
FROM: Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
DATE: July 18, 2023
RE: Ordinance Revision – CH 73: Recreational Vehicles

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Review policies, procedures, and ordinances for updates.

Recommendation: Approval of ordinance amendment.

Budget Impact: None.

Description/Background:

Ordinance 14137 allowing the operation of golf carts on city streets, regulating the use of same and providing penalties for violation was adopted on August 9, 1982.

Ordinance 15046 to amend the Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa, Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles, add additional language to Bicycle Regulations and include rules and regulations for the use of All-Terrain Vehicles and Off-Road Utility Vehicles and Golf Carts was brought forward at the August 22, 2022 meeting to move regulations for bicycles and golf carts from Chapter 70: General Provisions (70.006 Animals or Animal-drawn Vehicles, Bicycles, Golf Carts) to Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles. This amendment also included regulations allowing the operation of ATV/UTV's on designated roadways and allowing golf carts under the same. The 1st reading of this ordinance failed.

Ordinance 15047 to amend the Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa, Chapter 70.006, moving regulations for bicycles to Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles was brought forward at the September 26, 2022 meeting. The 1st reading passed and the 2nd and 3rd readings were waived.

Ordinance 15052 to amend the Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa, Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles to prohibit the use of golf cars was then brought forward at the September 26, 2022 meeting. The 1st reading passed but the 2nd reading failed at the October 10, 2022 meeting.

After this meeting, no further amendment was brought forward which inadvertently removed the existing regulations that allowed for the operation of golf cars. The amendment presented will reinstate the previous language.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



ORDINANCE 15070

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 52: SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL, TO ADD THE RIGHT TO REPAIR PRIVATE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, adopted Ordinance 14531 related to private sewer connections to sanitary sewer system on March 25, 1996; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 52: Sewers and Sewage Disposal of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by amending the following section in its entirety and adopting the following in lieu of:

§ 52.024 PRIVATE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.

(E) All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, disconnection, and repair of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the city from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.

- (1) In cases, where it is determined by the City, that repairs or disconnection is needed to a building sewer, a written notice may be issued by the Sewer Superintendent or the Director of Public Works / City Engineer to the building sewer owner.
- (2) Written notice shall be issued by personal delivery, sending a copy of the notice by certified United States mail, or posting the notice in a conspicuous place upon the premises where the building sewer exists. Notice shall be addressed to the owner(s) of record of the property affected. Proof of notice shall be maintained in city sewer records.
- (3) The notice shall contain a description of the work required to repair or disconnect the building sewer. The Owner of the building sewer shall obtain applicable permits and inspections through the Engineering office and repair or replace any damage to infrastructure as a result of the failed building sewer, damaged building sewer, building sewer needing disconnected, or work area utilized for performing such work including, but not limited to, utilities, streets, alleys, signs, traffic signals, driveways located in right-of-way or easements, and lawn or terrace areas.
- (4) The notice shall contain a time frame when such repairs or disconnection shall be completed, which shall be not less than ten days, nor greater than 60 days, after the completed service of such notice. The time frame shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the Sewer Superintendent or the Director of Public Works / City Engineer based

upon the severity of and impact to the public with considerations given such as safety concerns, road closures, sidewalk closures, etc.

- (5) Failure by the building sewer owner(s) to make required repairs, may result in the City causing such repairs or disconnections to be made and assess the cost thereof against the property / building sewer owner.
- (6) In cases, where a building sewer is shared jointly between multiple property owners and the repairs or disconnections were not made, the assessment shall be split equally between property owners.
- (7) The costs accruing as a result of action taken under § 52.024 (E) of this chapter shall be the actual costs to the city, including repair/discussion costs for outsourced work, established city equipment rates, city staff labor rates, and traffic control rental, as nearly as can be determined and shall be billed in one installment. If not paid to the City Clerk within 30-days thereafter, it shall accrue interest. Once 90 days past due, it shall be eligible to be certified to the County Treasurer with any additional established collection costs/administrative fees and shall then be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes pursuant to I.C.A Chapter 384.
- (8) If it is determined that an emergency exists because of the damage caused by a failed building sewer, the city may perform any action which would be required under this subchapter without prior notice to the building sewer owner after written certification from a competent licensed professional engineer or licensed architect, which may be the City Engineer or other licensed professional not employed by the city. These costs shall be collected in the same manner as provided in § 52.024 (E)7.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joel Greer, Acting City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: July 24, 2023
RE: Ordinance Amendment Request – Chapter 52

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs and services for updates and efficiencies.

Recommendation:

Approve of this ordinance amendment request.

Budget Impact:

Ordinance amendment would provide an avenue for the city to repair public infrastructure damaged as a result of a failed private building sewer, damaged building sewer, or building sewer needing disconnected and bill a private building sewer owner for such work.

Description/Background:

On occasion, the city is alerted to or identifies a sinkhole or other infrastructure damage that is or has occurred because of a private building sewer (lateral). These sinkholes can be a safety concern for the public and also cause further damage to city infrastructure if left un-addressed. In several recent instances, we have needed to close a portion of or an entire location of a street to protect the public. For years, we have notified property owners and requested repairs; these requests are not always addressed by the building sewer owner.

We currently have three building sewer owners that are not addressing identified issues that were sent notices to. In discussions with the City Attorney, there is sufficient language, though difficult to follow, that the city could repair and bill the property owner based on language in our current city ordinance (Sections 52.024, 52.999, and 10.999) and Iowa Code. However, to establish and be able to communicate more clearly this right, recommended an ordinance amendment.

We proposed to amend 52.024, part E, by adding eight clarifying procedural items, as shown in red, below.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Vacant



§ 52.024 PRIVATE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.

(E) All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, disconnection, and repair of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the city from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.

- (1) In cases, where it is determined by the City, that repairs or disconnection is needed to a building sewer, a written notice may be issued by the Sewer Superintendent or the Director of Public Works / City Engineer to the building sewer owner.
- (2) Written notice shall be issued by personal delivery, sending a copy of the notice by certified United States mail, or posting the notice in a conspicuous place upon the premises where the building sewer exists. Notice shall be addressed to the owner(s) of record of the property affected. Proof of notice shall be maintained in city sewer records.
- (3) The notice shall contain a description of the work required to repair or disconnect the building sewer. The Owner of the building sewer shall obtain applicable permits and inspections through the Engineering office and repair or replace any damage to infrastructure as a result of the failed building sewer, damaged building sewer, building sewer needing disconnected, or work area utilized for performing such work including, but not limited to, utilities, streets, alleys, signs, traffic signals, driveways located in right-of-way or easements, and lawn or terrace areas.
- (4) The notice shall contain a time frame when such repairs or disconnection shall be completed, which shall be not less than ten days, nor greater than 60 days, after the completed service of such notice. The time frame shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the Sewer Superintendent or the Director of Public Works / City Engineer based upon the severity of and impact to the public with considerations given such as safety concerns, road closures, sidewalk closures, etc.
- (5) Failure by the building sewer owner(s) to make required repairs, may result in the City causing such repairs or disconnections to be made and assess the cost thereof against the property / building sewer owner.
- (6) In cases, where a building sewer is shared jointly between multiple property owners and the repairs or disconnections were not made, the assessment shall be split equally between property owners.
- (7) The costs accruing as a result of action taken under § 52.024 (E) of this chapter shall be the actual costs to the city, including repair/discussion costs for outsourced work, established city equipment rates, city staff labor rates, and traffic control rental, as nearly as can be determined and shall be billed in one installment. If not paid to the City Clerk within 30-days thereafter, it shall accrue interest. Once 90 days past due, it shall be eligible to be certified to the County Treasurer with any additional established collection

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Vacant



costs/administrative fees and shall then be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes pursuant to I.C.A Chapter 384.

- (8) If it is determined that an emergency exists because of the damage caused by a failed building sewer, the city may perform any action which would be required under this subchapter without prior notice to the building sewer owner after written certification from a competent licensed professional engineer or licensed architect, which may be the City Engineer or other licensed professional not employed by the city. These costs shall be collected in the same manner as provided in § 52.024 (E)7.

Upon passage of this ordinance, it is our intent to start the procedure of notification of the three outstanding issues over with #1.

i:\public works\council items\memo - council 2023 bob_hat.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Vacant



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor and
Interim City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Jill Petermeier, HR Director
DATE: July 18, 2023
RE: GovHR Compensation Study

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: To obtain updated wage data through the completion of the GovHR Classification and Compensation Study

Recommendation: To direct staff to bring forward final cost analysis from the Classification and Compensation study at the 50th or 65th percentile.

Budget Impact: To be determined

Description/Background: GovHR has completed a Classification and Compensation study of approximately 60 non-union positions (90 employees) through the following process. A salary survey was sent out to 19 comparable communities with 15 responding. GovHR evaluated job descriptions, had each employee complete a Job Analysis Questionnaire (JAQ) and they interviewed at least one employee in each position to understand the scope of duties and responsibilities of the position. They, then, tabulated, summarized and analyzed all the data, putting together a proposed Classification and Compensation Plan.

The proposed Classification and Compensation Plan provides data at the 50th and 65th percentiles. The initial cost to move all of these positions to a step on the new plan using the 50th percentile data, would cost approximately \$113,000. The initial cost to move everyone to a step using the 65th percentile, would cost approximately \$163,000. This cost includes moving those that are below the new minimum of their pay range, up to the base new minimum and moving all positions on to the new pay scale at the step closest, but not lower than, their current rate of pay.

The above cost does not factor in the ongoing annual cost for anniversary step increases. This analysis still needs to be completed. The new steps are a set 2.5% apart from each other, while current steps range from 1.83 – 2.79% apart. This will add some wage expenses that are not currently in the budget. Also, approximately 28% of the non-union employees are at the maximum of their current pay range. This means under the current compensation plan, they are not getting anniversary increases. Under the new plan, they would get increases until they are maxed out, again, an expense not currently budgeted for. To calculate the ongoing annual cost for anniversary increases in the new pay plan, this is a manual,

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



labor intense process for the Finance team. Once direction is given on whether you would like this cost calculated at the 50th or 65th percentile, the Finance team will pull that data together and we will bring this total cost back to you.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Strategy 1- Expand & improve development in the community <u>Accomplished:</u> • Economic development loan agreement for 42-Unit Senior Housing Project • Listing agreement for Edgewood Industrial Park Lots • 1 New Commercial, 1 New Multi-Family, and 7 New Single-Family Home Building Permits issued <u>In Process:</u> • General Industrial Site Certification (north of Marion Street) • Downtown Revitalization Grant Construction awarded • Destination Iowa Linn Creek District project planning • Edgewood Extension paving • State Street Phase 1 & 2	Strategy 2- Enhance Marshalltown's public image <u>Accomplished:</u> • \$40,000 Rebuild Marshalltown Tree Grant for State Street • Issued internal Communications Plan • Veterans Courtyard Pocket Park project • Stump & ash tree removal from parks & ROW • Newly established Storm Water Advisory Committee filled • \$4.3M Lead Hazard Reduction and \$700K in Healthy Home Grant applications submitted <u>In Process:</u> • Demolition of 5 residential properties • Public Nuisance Tax Certificates • Kiwanis Park and Peterson Park Improvement Projects
Strategy 3- Improve & sustain the City's infrastructure, organization & services <u>Accomplished:</u> • Completed FY24 Budget, FY23 Budget Amendment, and FY23-27 CIP • Emergency Operations Plan updates completed • Investment policy, Sale of Property policy, Purchasing policy updates • Completed disposal of multiple vacated alleys • City fee schedule review • Automated Traffic Enforcement Program • Airport Open House & formal dedication • Fire Code Ordinance Amendment <u>In Process:</u> • Franchise Fee implementation • MPD K9 Fundraising • Coliseum generator project • Wash Bay Improvements • Riverview Park – Phase I • Parking Lot "T" design • Salary Classification Study	Strategy 4- Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit & others to improve quality of life <u>Accomplished:</u> • Operational agreement with Marshalltown Central Business District • MOBI is in service • Sister City Agreement with Zdolbuniv, Ukraine • Lease amendment with American Legion for trail • Hosted Work Session on Homelessness • Supported 4th of July Fireworks display <u>In Process:</u> • Sidewalk lifting project on 13th Street • Library interior renovation design